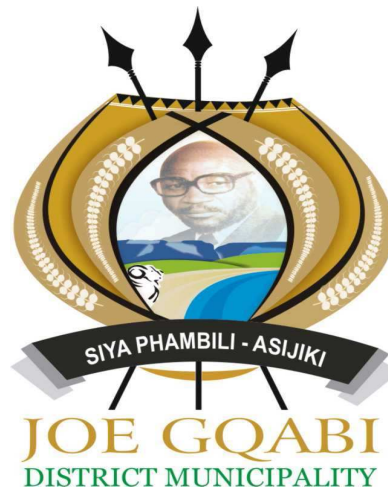


Council Meeting 27-05-2010

Joe Gqabi District Municipality



Annual Budget 2010 - 2011

INDEX

BUDGET 2010/2011

DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
27-May-10	BUDGET SPEECH Budget Speech	1 - 18
27-May-10	COUNCIL APPROVAL Council Item	1 - 6
Schedule 1	Revenue by Source	1
Chart 1	Revenue by Mayor Source	2
Chart 2	Revenue by Minor Source	3
Schedule 2	Opex by vote	4
Chart 3	Opex by Mayor Vote	5
Chart 4	Opex by Minor Vote	6
Schedule 3	Capex by Vote	7
Chart 5	Capital Expenditure by Major Vote	8
Chart 6	Capital Expenditure by Minor Vote	9
Schedule 4	Capex by Mayor Vote	10
	Tariffs	1 - 4
	DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET	3 - 85
30 10 10 05	Executive Mayor	
30 10 10 10	Council Expenses	
30 10 10 15	Municipal Manager	
	Budget & Treasury Office	
30 10 14 05	Director: Financial Services	
30 10 14 10	Financial Services	
30 10 14 15	Budget Office	
30 10 14 20	Data Processing	
30 10 14 25	Supply Chain Management	
30 10 14 30	Levies	
	Corporate Services	
30 10 14 50	Director: Corporate Services	
30 10 14 55	Corporate Services	
30 10 14 60	Human Resources & Skills Development	
30 10 14 65	Legal Service	
30 10 14 70	Internal Audit	
30 10 14 75	Information Technology	
30 10 14 80	Property Services	
	Planning & Development	
30 10 18 05	Directorate: Technical Services	
30 10 18 10	Technical Services	
30 10 22 03	Community Services & Planning	
	Health	
30 10 22 09	Aids Unit	
30 10 22 12	Environmental Health (all regions)	
30 10 22 06	Primary Health Care (all clinics)	
	Community & Social Services	
30 10 26 05	Directorate: Community & Social Services	
30 10 26 10	IDP & Planning	
30 10 26 15	Tourism, Social & Economic Development	
30 10 26 20	Communication	
30 10 26 25	SPU Unit	
30 10 26 35	Disaster Management (all regions)	
	Road Transport	
30 10 42 05	Plant account	
30 10 42 10	Direct Roads Expenditure	
30 10 42 15	Indirect Account	
	Other	
30 10 46 05	Technical Support/PMU	
30 10 46 20	Working for water/wetlands	
	Waste Management	
30 40 70 05	Sanitation (all regions)	
	Water	
30 60 90 05	Water Service Authority	
	DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET	86 - 90
30 10 01	Executive and Mayor	
30 10 01	Budget & Treasury Office	
30 10 01	Corporate Services	
30 10 01	Planning & Development	
30 10 01	Health	
30 10 01	Community & Social Services	
30 10 01	Roads Transport	
30 10 01	Other - PMU & Working for Wetlands'	
30 10 01	Waste Management	
30 10 01	Water	
NT Format	A1 SCHEDULES	1 - 54'

BUDGET SPEECH BY

CLLR T MARAWU,

EXECUTIVE MAYOR: JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

**DELIVERED DURING THE SPECIAL MEETING
OF COUNCIL HELD ON 27 MAY 2010**

Honorable Speaker

Madame Premier

Members of the Executive Council,

Honorable Members of the National Legislature,

Permanent Delegates to the National Council of Provinces,

Members of the Eastern Cape Legislature,

Head of Department, and all civil servants,

Traditional leaders present

Executive Mayors, Mayors, Speakers and Fellow Councillors,

Members of the Mayoral Committee

Mister Municipal Manager

Representatives of Organized Local Government under the banner of SALGA Eastern Cape

Distinguished Guests, Comrades and Friends,

Leaders and Members of Civil Society,

Esteemed members of the Community present here today,

Media Representatives

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You are all welcome!!

Mr. Speaker,

The elections of the 22 April 2009 have again confirmed our peoples choice and the mother of all liberation movements in Africa the African National Congress. Our achievement of 65,6% of the national votes indicates that our people believe that the ANC is the only organisation that can change their lives for the better. I am so proud Mr Speaker that again the people of Joe Gqabi District area have supported the ANC beyond the two thirds majority in this region since we achieve about 73% of the votes in the district. I therefore commit the district municipality that we will work very hard with other spheres of government to ensure that we achieve the manifesto objective. I am convinced that working together we can do more.

As a leadership collective of this municipality, we have to be proud of the strict decision we have taken as we were confronting a financial crisis. We have achieved so much progress that it will never be possible for some municipalities to achieve in a period of a year and six months. This council has improved the financial viability of this municipality at the same time our audit report has improved and for the first in 8 years we achieved a qualified audit opinion this . This is a real improvement as we would remember the municipal manager and his directors pleading for us to shift the date of submission of our financial statements due to their intention to improve the report. I must indicate outrightly that they have done it and we want them to go for a clean audit report in the next financial year. This council will ensure that they have all the resources required in order to do us proud in the next audit season.

The 2010/11 budget has presented the exciting times to the leadership of this municipality. Due to our prudent financial management and the requisite improvement in our finances we are already witnessing expectations that have underlying effects of short terms. Our expectations have become so high that we can regress and mess up all the good work we have done so far. In delivering on the manifesto which was accepted by the communities in 2006 we need a financially viable institution that will be able to systematically address all the needs of our communities. This district municipality has its own defined functions which should find priority in any budget to be adopted by the Council. This may sound dogmatic and unstrategic but it is a fact that all spheres of government have their own functions and they are expected by law to ensure that those functions are delivered without fail.

The President of the Republic, Comrade Jacob Zuma has given all of us marching orders to ensure that services are delivered to the communities seamlessly and without fail as he will not accept excuses. We need to take this statement very seriously and must therefore ensure that no level of government drags the other down in terms of support and implementation of the 5 priorities which were in the ANC manifesto before the elections. We must at all times avoid any tendencies of engaging in the budget to fulfill the functions of local municipalities because this represents a gross misinterpretation of the role of the district municipality as defined in the White Paper for local

government and further elaborated in the Municipal Structures Act.

I am quite reluctant to go into details with the functions of local municipalities because I know that we all understand their functions and the of the district municipality. We are therefore here first and foremost as councillors of the district municipality who must deliver on the functions of this municipality as prescribed by the demarcation board and I also think that we all understand that in terms of Section 83 (c) of the Municipal Systems Structures Act, 117 of 1998, the district municipality is expected to build capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking.

Nowhere in the Act does it ever indicates that the district must prioritize functions of local municipalities and abandon its own functions. This will be a gross dereliction of constitutional obligations of the district municipality and may lead to a take over of this municipality if we fail to interpret the law in the correct context. This district municipality will never be blurred to see the challenges facing some local municipalities and we clearly understand that it is our duty to address the capacity constraints of our municipalities within the limited financial constraints.

Mr Speaker, on performance:

- We have once again excelled in MIG expenditure even though we are of the view that the allocation is far short of our requirements
- Payment of creditors is taking place within 30 days of receipt of invoice due to the positive cash flow and this has lead to the increased credibility of the institution
- We met and exceeded the targets set in the supply chain management policy on the awarding of tenders to HDI
- Our IDP assessment has been very positive and it seems that we are achieving close to best practice
- Made huge strides to improve water quality since the water crisis of last year. According to the blue drop report by DWAF released by the new Minster this month, this district excluding the metro scored the highest average points in the Eastern Cape. This proved that we are improving as a water services authority and we call on our water service providers to take our hand in achieving our waste service goals.
- Strengthened our fire fighting response capacity in Aliwal North with the initiation of construction of a new fire station
- Trained 200 hawkers in health and hygiene practices and are implementing a hawker development programme across the district
- Assisted in the accelerated service delivery programme by carting of water, road repairs, cleaning of towns and we hope that the good work will be continued
- Purchased 3 mobile clinics to improve primary health care services
- Over achieved on the child health indicators.
- Completed the tourism development and marketing plan
- Elundini livestock improvement programme initiated by us has been heralded as a best practice in the province
- The establishment of improved interaction with agriculture and traditional leaders
- Secured R30m in terms of projects and programmes from Thina Sinako

Mr. Speaker, the financial position and administration of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality has significantly improved and we have received a adverse opinion on our audit report for the 2008/9 financial year with the main reason being the financial transactions relating to the Water and Sanitation services. The audited financial records of the institution showed an accumulated surplus of R38 330 573 for the year ending 30 June 2009 and after our adjustment budget in January this year we are proud to report that we are anticipating a surplus of R38 511 078 as at 30 June 2010..

This notable improvement in our financial, when comparing it to deficits of previous years, and administrative position has been due to our strong focus on our core powers and functions, financial and administrative discipline and the fully support of our programme by political leadership, administration, unions, as well as the DLGTA and auditor general.

We are in a process of emerging from significant financial problems but see the future as more

positive and we can see the District Municipality emerging into a viable institution.

During this past financial year we have spent a significant amount of effort to improve the linkage between the IDP budget and performance management system and to remove any audit queries that could relate these matters.

The IDP, budget and performance management of the district area and district is required to be reviewed on a yearly basis.

The IDP of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality that was used to compile the 2009/2010 budget had to be reviewed according to the Municipal Systems Act. This revision was an extension and improvement of the previous year's document. Interaction between the four local authorities that falls in the Joe Gqabi region was undertaken as well as key stakeholders from the public and private sector. The private sector is still monitoring and ensuring that the GDS commitments are being implemented and government in this area is all working as a collective to achieve what we agreed to at the beginning of my term.

I am concerned that provincial departments have not contributed as much as previous years and their programmes are largely absent from the IDP. If this IDP is to be a reflection of government service to communities, this should be improved. As political leaders we wish to know all programmes of government and wish as well to be kept informed of the performance of departments on key objectives contained in our IDP and district performance management system.

We have included projects and programmes from Dept of Agriculture, Dept of Social Development, Dept of Labour, Deda and SAPS as well as the programmes of local municipalities which together with the programme of the District Municipality on their functions forms the output of the IDP. The District Municipality projects have been included in the 2009/2010 budget to adhere to the needs of the community and to conform to functions allocated to the Joe Gqabi District Municipality.

The IDP is the main driving force of the Budget as well as the performance targets of this municipality. Care was taken that all the identified projects fulfil the strategies of the Joe Gqabi district and where possible these were captured in the budget. There is a direct correlation between the 2010/2011 Budget and the revised IDP of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality.

During interactive sessions with all stakeholders and during various other meetings regarding the IDP, the importance of conforming to the long term goals and therefore the District Strategic Objectives was emphasized. The District Strategic Objectives have been revised but still align to the 8 priority programmes as identified in the GDS as well as the 5 year strategic plan for local government

In the area of **basic service delivery** the objectives are now as follows:

- To improve water and sanitation quality and continuity of services to residents
- To reduce backlogs in water and sanitation by 2011
- To proactively plan for future water and sanitation needs of the district so as to improve the quantity and quality provided
- to focus on the improvement of delivery of core powers and functions of local government
- To improve road infrastructure and related facilities to support the economic and social requirement of the district by 2011
- improved service delivery quality in education, health, social development and public works programmes so as to meet national targets
- To halt and begin to reverse the spread of HIV/Aids by 2014;

We commit ourselves to meet the following targets:

Indicator of performance	Target
% compliance with SANS 241 for ecoli	97%

Indicator of performance	Target
Number of blue drops achieved	5
The percentage of households with access to basic level of water	80%
The percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation	65%
status of review of water services development plan	100%
Compliance with the SLA for Working for Water	100%
Compliance for the SLA for Working for Wetlands	100%
% establishment of fire and emergency service policy framework	100%
status of the development of fire plans	100%
status of development of disaster risk management plans	100%
% of sewerage spills monitored and compliance enforced	90%
number of registered local municipal waste sites compliant	100%
Number of formal food premises (FP) with a certificate of acceptability (CoA)	90%
Number of hawkers receiving health and hygiene training	200
Number of public facilities monitored on a regular basis	50%
Compliance with SLA with DoRT	100%
status of review of transport plan	100%
compliance with the PHC SLA	100%
% attainment of implementation of the District wide HIV and Aids strategy	100.00%

We commit ourselves to spend R409,019,701 from the operational budget. This is an increase on last years budget by 5.56%

Operational Expenditure – Basic Services				
Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Budget	254,820,746	231,304,431	226,070,748	243,246,907
Increase	-	(9.23)%	(2.26)%	7.60%

From a capital expenditure perspective, we commit ourselves to spend R159 363,775. Moreover, for the direct benefit to communities we will undertake the following capital related programmes:

Item Description	2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
WASTE			
MIG - Aliwal North Area 13 Bulk Sewers Phase 2	4,686,746	3,000,000	350,000
MIG - Maclear Waste Water Treatment Works	1,754,386	0	0
MIG - Steynsburg Waterborne Sanitation	2,762,268	15,000,000	1,500,000
MIG - Jamestown Eradication of Buckets and Sanitation	3,816,679	12,000,000	13,000,000
MIG - Barkly East Bucket Eradication	2,744,705	0	0
MIG - Lady Grey: Kwezi Naledi Sanitation	3,508,772	1,500,000	1,000,000
MIG - Rural Sanitation Programme	8,771,930	0	0
MIG - Aliwal North Bulk Sewer upgrade	438,696	0	0

MIG - Barkly East 802 housing bulk infrastructure		500,000	
MIG - Elundini Rural sanitation		30,000,000	35,000,000
MIG - Projects Business plans to be completed		0	24,692,105
WATER			
MIG - Sterkspruit upgrading of Bulk Water Infrastructure		15,000,000	3,000,000
MIG - Steynsburg - Orange Fish Tunnel Pumping Station		3,000,000	0
MIG - Lady Grey Bulk Water Infrastructure	8,771,930	10,000,000	10,000,000
MIG - Steynsburg Waterborne Sanitation	2,762,268		
MIG - Elundini Rural Water		10,000,000	40,000,000
MIG - Mt Fletcher - Rural water supply scheme Phase 2		25,000,000	25,000,000
ECDC - Ugie New dam	8,000,000		
ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Booster Pump	1,100,000		
ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Sewer Connection	3,400,000		
ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Reticulation	2,500,000		
ECDC - Ugie project	22,000,000		
MIG - Orange Fish Tunnel Pumping Scheme	8,771,930	0	0
MIG - Mt Fletcher Villages - Bulk Water Supply Scheme	30,701,754	0	0
MIG - Sterkspruit: Upgrading of WTW and Bulk Lines	13,966,853	0	0
MIG - Burgersdorp Water Services Master Plan	7,017,544	0	0
MIG - PVA - Bulk water meters	1,500,000	0	0
MIG - PVA - Sterkspruit Services for new houses	2,000,000	0	0
DISASTER MANAGEMENT			
Disaster Management Centre	5,000,000	500,000	500,000
Disaster Response Vehicles	1,200,000		
Disaster Management Response Trailers	120,000		
Skid Fire Fighting Unit	600,000		
Major Fire Tender	9,200,000		
Rubber Duck	160,000		
Community Fire Fighting Units	685,314		
Laptop	18,000		
Photocopier Machine	38,000		
Printer	6,000		

In the area of **local economic development** the objectives are now as follows:

- To increase agricultural production and related potentials to maximise economic opportunities of the District by 2011
- To increased previously disadvantaged person's participation in agricultural sectors by 2011
- To improved long range planning for agriculture and related sectors by 2011
- To expand afforestation where economically and environmentally optimal in the district by 2011
- To improved long range planning for timber by 2011
- To increased previously disadvantaged person's participation in the timber and related sectors by 2011
- To increase the economic spin-offs form forestry and timber related activities
- To increased tourism through maximising potentials of the district area
- To improved long range planning for the growth of tourism and related sectors
- To increase previously disadvantaged person's participation in the tourism and related sectors

We commit ourselves to meet the following targets:

indicator of performance	target
Number of jobs created by DM capital projects (short term)	50
% of tenders awarded to HDIs	60%
status of agricultural plan	100%
status of forestry sector plan	100%
status of establishment of development agency	100%
status of district cooperative strategy development	100%
number of tourism establishments graded and registered with ECTB	5%
% expenditure of funds on planned marketing as contained in the tourism marketing strategy	100%
status of SMMEs strategy development	100%

We commit ourselves to spend a total of R12 150 470 from the operational budget and this is a decrease on last year's budget by 42.33%.

From a capital expenditure perspective, we commit ourselves to spend R10 000 on this service

In the area of **institutional transformation and development** the objectives are now as follows:

- Improved human resource of local government by 2011
- Local government to obtain clean audit reports by 2011

We commit ourselves to meet the following targets:

indicator of performance	Target
% of critical vacant positions filled	100%
status of performance agreements of section 57 managers	100%
% expenditure of the training/skills budget spent	100%
status of development of a human resource development plan	100%
% compliance with the employment equity plan in the 3 highest levels of management	100%
status of development of a workplace aids plan	100%
implementation of institutional PMS	100%
number of council meetings sitting	100%
number of bylaws gazetted	3
status of development of a comprehensive IT strategy	100%
% development of in Institutional Disaster risk strategy	100%
% development of Standard Operating Procedures	10

We commit ourselves to spend R18 667 997 from the operational budget. This is an increase on last years budget by 35.21%

From a capital expenditure perspective, we commit ourselves to spend R630 000 on this service

In the area of **financial viability and management** the objectives are now as follows:

- Local government to obtain clean audit reports by 2011
- Improvement in the Financial Viability and Financial Management of local government;

We commit ourselves to meet the following targets:

indicator of performance	target
% attainment of a clean audit	100%
Debt coverage ratio	8.99
outstanding service debtors to revenue ratio	0.00
cost coverage ratio	4.26
% of allocated operating budget spent year to date, excluding staff costs	100%
% of allocated capital budget spent year to date	100%
status of development of a budget	100%
the percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services	100%
implementation of the SCM policy	100%
% compliance of asset register to GRAP standards	100%

We commit ourselves to spend R10 333 736 on operational issues on this key performance area. This is an increase on last year's budget by 3.89%

From a capital expenditure perspective, we commit ourselves to spend R180 000 for equipment for the finance office

In the area of **good governance and public participation** the objectives are now as follows:

- Strengthening Good Governance, Community Participation and Ward Committee Systems in local government
- Local government to obtain clean audit reports by 2011
- Improved operation of pro-poor economic organisations to adequately represent their membership and engage with other stakeholders by 2011

We commit ourselves to meet the following targets:

indicator of performance	target
status of reviewal of the Integrated development plan	100%
Status of the annual report	100%
implementation of District PMS	100%
% implementation of communication strategy	100%
% development of a Service Delivery Charter	100%
% functioning of IGR systems	100%
% expenditure of budget on public participation	100%
% expenditure of funding set aside for ward committee development	100%
programme developed to support local municipalities	100%
% implementation of risk assessment	80%
% of scheduled meetings of the audit committee sitting	100%
% of scheduled meetings of the performance audit committee sitting	100%

% expenditure of budgets for HDI groups	100%
---	------

We commit ourselves to spend R24,734,681 on this service . This is an increase on last years budget by 3.71%. From a capital expenditure perspective, we commit ourselves to spend R290 000.

1 BACKGROUND TO THE BUDGET

Mr. Speaker, all legislation received from various departments regarding the 2010/2011 Budget was scrutinized and all prescriptions, where possible, were adhered to in this budget. The main objective was to stay within the prescribed growth limit set by Treasury. This could be achieved as the total operational expenditure budget increased with only 0.57% to R323 904 819. The main reason for the small increase is that the 2010/2011 Operational Budget for the Joe Gqabi District Municipality does not include new projects in the budget if source funding is not finalized.

One of the main objectives of the budget was to be able to increase the salary budget to accommodate the new organogram. The Budgeted amount of R88 042 611 represents an increase of R10 430 424, or 13.44% increase compared to the Adjustment Budget of the previous year.

The operational budget was compiled to adhere to the request of Treasury and comprises of;

2 ASSUMPTIONS

When compiling the 2009/10 Budget the following assumptions were made:

Overall budget assumption: The budget must be Zero Based

Expenditure items: The increase of expenditure is based on the previous years expenditure increased with the average derived from National Treasury Circular 48 and published CPIX Index

Salary increases: These increases have been based on an average percentage increase currently negotiated through the Bargaining Council

Revenue sources and expenditure: The principle of a Revenue based budget was used. Therefore expenditure was only considered to be included in the budget if a revenue source was confirmed.

Additional Grants: All additional Grant Funding allocations committed are included in the operational budget

Strict financial controls are still in place as per the financial turn around strategy. Cut Backs on unnecessary expenditure was done.

Strategic Session – Mountain Shadows: This was the first Meeting of its kind for the UkDM. All of middle management and mayoral committee attended the three day session. The following issues were identified to be addressed in the budget, i.e., community issues, service delivery issues, business planning and clear understanding of our role and reason for existence

2.1 Capital Project allocations according to the IDP

The Joe Gqabi District Municipality engaged in a comprehensive consultation process to review its IDP. Projects had to be identified to supplement the five Strategies of the IDP. Local Authorities in the region were the main stakeholders in this process. The Joe Gqabi District Municipality's identified projects were added to these projects and ultimately formed the revised Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

2.2 Operational Budget

This is the budget controlling the operation of the day to day administration and business of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality. The Joe Gqabi District Municipality is considering a new organogram to execute all its functions. All the functions identified on the organogram are included in the administration budget. However it is important to note that we have not budgeted for all the posts in the organogram since we do not have all the resources to accommodate such posts. In line with the staff retention strategy we have accommodated the consideration of staff levels for senior staff so that we can be able address gaps between the various levels of management. An income and expenditure main vote, as identified by National Treasury was created for all functions identified. A detailed breakdown of line items and cost sections are shown for each main vote.

The total revenue sources for the Joe Gqabi DM in 2010/11 was estimated at R491 396 755.

IDP & BUDGET - REVENUE	Current Year 2009/10	Current Year 2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13
Key performance areas	Approved Budget R	Adjusted Budget R	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R
Financial Viability	27,482,347	27,582,347	29,812,035	30,335,113	31,735,441
Good Governance	26,342,502	28,437,808	33,603,884	33,741,895	37,090,430
Institutional Development	6,439,614	6,528,202	8,580,561	12,223,299	16,011,295
Local Economic Development	11,924,355	5,827,087	10,380,574	2,862,153	3,122,300
Service Delivery	287,491,431	387,463,963	409,019,701	350,383,057	392,953,190
TOTAL REVENUE SOURCES	359,680,249	455,839,406	491,396,755	429,545,516	480,912,656

As can be derived from the above table, Service delivery is the main function of the municipality. The total revenue sources increased with 7.80%

The total budget for operational expenditure is R323 904 819. The expenditure distribution according to the key performance areas of the district municipality is as follow:

IDP & BUDGET - OPEX	Current Year 2009/10	Current Year 2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13
Key performance areas	Approved Budget R	Adjusted Budget R	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R
Financial Viability	10,333,736	10,173,221	12,549,875	11,338,866	12,067,768
Good Governance	24,867,181	27,045,356	35,897,639	29,272,464	30,358,271
Institutional Development	18,667,997	17,787,604	20,612,276	19,230,688	19,705,739
Local Economic Development	12,150,470	12,181,661	23,540,598	8,558,371	9,181,151
Service Delivery	156,603,056	254,820,746	231,304,431	226,070,748	243,246,907
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	222,622,440	322,008,588	323,904,819	294,471,136	314,559,836

The total Operational expenditure increased with 0.57%

2.3 Capital Budget

The total capital budget increased with R33 341 182 to R166 991 496. This represents an increase of 24.95%.

As can be seen from the following table, the main emphasis is on service delivery and focused on Water Services. This is a positive aspect of the 2010/11 budget as this service is one of the highest priorities and one of the mandates of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality.

IDP & BUDGET - CAPEX	Current Year 2009/10		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13
Key Performance Areas	Approved Budget R	Adjusted Budget R	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R
Financial Viability	180,000	183,000	1,815,721	26,000	26,000
Good Governance	790,000	790,000	145,000	77,000	77,000
Institutional Development	460,000	460,000	5,587,000	5,044,000	5,044,000
Local Economic Development	10,000	10,000	80,000	11,000	11,000
Service Delivery	131,717,314	132,207,314	159,363,775	125,685,000	154,227,105
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	133,157,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105

The second main contributor to the IDP budget is to Waste Management which incorporates the Sanitation Service to Local Municipalities/ An amount of R17 094 314 were allocated for Disaster Management. This included a Disaster Centre, fire Fighting equipment and vehicles. This is funded from unspent grants of previous years

The following table will show the detail of capital expenditure budgeted for Service Delivery.

SERVICE DELIVERY Action Plan	Current Year 2009/2010		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Approved	Adjusted	Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13
Roads: Plant Account	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000
Roads: Direct Account	250,000	250,000	9,000	0	0
Roads: Indirect Costs	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000
Technical Support/PMU	60,000	60,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Working for Water/Wetlands	10,000	10,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Planning & Development	0	0	90,000	11,000	11,000
Health Administration	18,000	408,000	40,000	11,000	11,000
Environmental Health Elundini	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Environmental Health Gariep	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Environmental Health Maletswai	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Environmental Health Senqu	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Primary Health - Admin	210,000	310,000	1,122,000	75,000	75,000
Directorate Community Services	180,000	180,000	9,000	0	0
Disaster Management Admin	17,027,314	17,027,314	17,027,314	500,000	500,000
Directorate Technical Services	180,000	180,000	9,000	0	0
Technical Services	50,000	50,000	9,000	0	0
Sanitation Waste	20,173,900	20,173,900	28,484,182	62,000,000	75,542,105
Water Services Authority	10,000,000	10,000,000	48,534,198	63,000,000	78,000,000
Water Services LA's	83,486,100	83,486,100	63,958,081	0	0
	131,717,314	132,207,314	159,363,775	125,685,000	154,227,105

2.4 Nett result of the 2010/11 Budget

Taken all the strategic Objectives and key performance areas in consideration, the nett result of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality's 2010/2011 Budget is a surplus of R500 440. The detail per vote is

shown:

SUMMARY OF REV & EXP BY VOTE	2010/11				(Surplus) / Deficit
	Appropriations			Funding	
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	
Executive & Council	58,000	17,422,365	17,480,365	(22,209,927)	4,729,561
Budget & Treasury Office	1,875,721	15,040,516	16,916,237	(31,281,363)	14,365,125
Corporate Services	5,627,000	20,887,179	26,514,179	(9,678,367)	(16,835,812)
Planning & Development	108,000	3,794,871	3,902,871	(4,593,834)	690,963
Health	1,207,000	21,149,014	22,356,014	(16,383,581)	(5,972,433)
Community & Social Services	17,094,314	45,308,863	62,403,177	(44,030,890)	(18,372,288)
Waste Management	28,484,182	38,356,239	66,840,421	(35,133,139)	(31,707,282)
Road Transport	27,000	32,235,726	32,262,726	(33,743,800)	1,481,074
Water	112,492,279	84,122,372	196,614,651	(87,848,712)	(108,765,939)
Other	18,000	45,587,672	45,605,672	(206,493,143)	160,887,471
TOTAL	166,991,496	323,904,819	490,896,315	(491,396,755)	(500,440)

3 ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREAS

3.1 Projects specifically allocated to Local Authorities

The total amount of projects specifically allocated to Local Authorities in the Joe Gqabi District Municipality region for the 2010/2011 year is R69 312 272. This amount is contributed from the Equitable Share for Water and Sanitation Services. A breakdown per Local Municipality is:

GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES	Current Year 2009/10		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Approved Budget R	Adjusted Budget R	Budget 2010/11 R	Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R
	Sanitation				
Elundini	3,629,611	3,629,611	4,685,236	5,290,347	5,821,848
Gariep	5,770,028	5,770,028	7,448,166	8,410,117	9,255,049
Maletswai	2,463,489	2,463,489	3,179,963	3,590,664	3,951,404
Senqu	5,759,667	5,759,667	5,214,705	5,703,612	6,180,770
Water					
Elundini + Rural	9,110,350	9,110,350	11,759,978	13,278,811	14,612,882
Gariep	4,027,381	4,027,381	5,198,693	5,870,118	6,459,866
Maletswai	2,597,954	2,597,954	3,353,535	3,786,653	4,167,084
Senqu + Rural	22,057,002	22,057,002	28,471,996	28,849,256	29,208,782
TOTAL	55,415,482	55,415,482	69,312,272	74,779,578	79,657,685

Grants for ensuring integrated development planning:

	Gariep	Maletswai	Senqu	Elundini
Ward committee support				
IDP support	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000

While at a council level we are approving the high level budget and not line items, I will indicate some other larger allocations from the equitable share for service delivery that have direct impact on

communities of local municipalities.

Indicators – action	Budget 2010/11	municipality
Local economic development		
Led Program Implementation	2,500,000	
Institutional structure support	400,000	
Studies and feasibilities	200,000	
Tourism marketing	500,000	
Employment creation	2,400,000	
Community Work (Livestock) Program	250,000	
Cooperative development	320,000	
Development Agency	3,000,000	
Service Delivery		
Water Services Development Plan Review	300,000	
Training of DWAF Staff	305,000	
GIS – Support	330,000	
Drinking Water Quality Monitoring	367,500	
Communicable Disease Control	10,500	
Water Quality Management	400,000	
Other Programs - Hawkers, Burials, Food, Pollution etc	10,000	
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
Annual Report Publishing	150,000	
Support LM's	800,000	
Public Participation	500,000	
IGR	50,000	
Strategic Planning Sessions	150,000	
Professional Services	150,000	
Mayoral special programs: Children	16,000	
Mayoral special programs: Youth	32,000	
Mayoral special programs: Gender	32,000	
Mayoral special programs: Disabled	16,000	
Mayoral special programs: Elderly	16,000	
Mayoral special programs: Moral regeneration	16,000	
Mayoral projects: Donations	125,000	
Mayoral projects: State events	125,000	
Mayoral projects: Short term disaster relief	125,000	
Mayoral projects: Priority programs	125,000	
Traditional leaders	500,000	
District awards - Internal	100,000	
District awards - External	100,000	
Service delivery charter	300,000	
Access Control System	500,000	
Fleet Management System	200,000	
Equitable Share: EDMS System revival	300,000	
Training: of Students	200,000	
Training of councillors	100,000	
Training of communities	200,000	

Staff mentoring programme	250,000	
Data checking	200,000	
EAP	200,000	
Job evaluations	200,000	
Occupational health	500,000	
HRD Strategy	300,000	
Municipal Health Bylaws	200,000	
Events management bylaws	50,000	
Mayoral Cup	100,000	
Communications forum	20,000	
Media relations	200,000	
Communications infrastructure	100,000	
Newsletter	100,000	
Equitable Share: Branding and Marketing of DM	500,000	
Equitable Share: Public Participation	200,000	
Equitable Share: Bulk SMS Service	50,000	
Equitable Share: Electronic Notice Screens	10,000	
Equitable Share: Communication Strategy Review	20,000	
Equitable Share: Events	200,000	
Equitable Share: Media relations	200,000	
Financial management and viability		
Capacitation Finance Staff	300,000	
Vat Review	200,000	
Report writing software	200,000	
Drafting AFS	200,000	
Development of policies	200,000	
System support	500,000	
Printing budget and AFS	100,000	
Asset management system	200,000	
Valuer fess	100,000	
Actuary fees	100,000	
Institutional development and transformation		
Equitable Share: IT Systems Upgrading	500,000	
Building Renovations Plan	200,000	
Status of Staff accommodation Study	100,000	
Operating Costs: Attic	500,000	
Projects: Aids Unit	450,000	
Database establishment	300,000	
Other MHS programmes	100,000	
PMS cascading awareness and systems	200,000	
PMS cascading in LM's	200,000	
IDP - Biodiversity plan	300,000	
IDP - Waste plan	500,000	
IDP - Air quality plan	200,000	
IDP - Ward committee support	500,000	
IDP - LM Allocation	200,000	
Women Programmes: 16 Days of activism	150,000	

Forums	60,000	
Mainstreaming strategy	200,000	
Mainstreaming policy and plan	300,000	
SPU monitoring program	500,000	
Multidisciplinary team establishment	150,000	
TOTAL OF PROGRAMMES FUNDED FROM EQUITABLE SHARE (EXCLUDING WATER AND SANITATION AND CAPITAL)	27,531,000	

If one takes into account this together with the water and sanitation programme, only 6% on programmes are spent on activities that benefit only the district municipality. 29% of the equitable share is then spent on operation costs to enable this benefit to communities in the district area to occur.

Mr Speaker I wish to spend some time here to clarify some of the issues of concern by my councillors.

The division of revenue act of April this year gives indication of the national grants this district municipality is to receive. It is clear in legislation and further confirmed by national treasury that these grants are for the functions of the District Municipality. Further to this the District is not a funding source for local municipalities and the vocal expectation that the district will merely pay over our majority source of income to local municipalities is misconstrued.

The division of revenue act gives an indication of the minimum allocations a District can spend while performing its powers and functions in each of the local municipal area. When this district has exhausted all its backlogs, paid for all its services for indigents and satisfied the needs of communities against its powers and functions, then it can possibly look at some issues of service delivery by local municipalities.

The district has a role to "build capacities of local municipalities in its area to perform their function and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking" Capacitation does not equate to "fund the service". We would rather support and assist local municipalities to fish than give them fishes that will result in no improvement in their capacity. In terms of this role, the district has budgeted to assist with ward committee development, audit improvements, provided staff to assist with the WSP function, assist with PHC services, LED support among activities.

In terms of ensuring integrated development planning, the district is focusing on developing district wide strategies and plans that are to ensure this takes place. Further to this they are covering the district wide intergovernmental relations processes, communication processes, support for key stakeholder forums, public participation and the development of the integrated development plans

There are currently no bulk services in our district area that are mentioned in section 83 but despite this, the district is providing advice to local municipalities around their infrastructure development.

In terms of the fourth responsibility of a district which is to promote the equitable distribute of resources between the LMs in its area to ensure appropriate levels of municipal services" When one takes all the projects and programmes and infrastructural budgets, approximately 2% is spent on the DM, and the rest is equitable shared to among the local municipalities of the district area.

4 BREAKDOWN OF OPERATIONAL BUDGET

A new organogram has been developed during the IDP process and this is directly linked to the provision of powers and functions of the district municipality.

The change is evident in the 2010/2011 budget. A summary of the operational budget per expenditure category is tabled:

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE	Current Year 2009/10		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Approved Budget R	Adjusted Budget R	Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13
			Budget R	Budget R	Budget R
Employee related costs	60,682,534	77,612,187	88,042,611	95,262,801	102,989,944
Remuneration of Councilors	3,746,144	3,746,144	4,131,996	4,462,556	4,797,329
Bad Debts	0	1,024,402	1,406,600	1,547,250	1,701,990
Depreciation	21,601,456	21,601,456	21,601,456	21,601,456	21,601,456
Repairs and Maintenance	23,821,396	25,249,040	25,180,272	26,686,288	28,546,001
Interest paid	815,000	815,000	996,040	996,040	996,040
Contracted Services	39,858,295	17,957,508	20,958,288	25,987,711	28,411,546
Grants and Subsidies paid	36,509,243	109,223,401	72,383,185	42,118,560	45,387,499
General Expenses	27,207,254	56,398,333	80,357,540	66,410,833	70,073,954
Internal Charges	8,381,118	8,381,118	8,846,832	9,377,642	10,034,077
Total Operating Expenditure By Type	222,622,440	322,008,588	323,904,819	294,471,136	314,559,836

Under the Operational budget, which is the Joe Gqabi District Municipality's administration budget, certain items occur in respect of which I would like to provide further information.

4.1 Employee remuneration (Salaries and allowances)

As a result of limited salary budgets in the previous years the UkDM could not fulfil its obligations and functions. The amount budgeted for this expenditure category amounts to R88 042 611. This represents a 13.44% increase compared to the 2009/10 adjustment budget. The reason for this increase is:

- All critical posts on the proposed organogram were identified and included in the total staff establishment.
- A general salary increase of 10.3% was provided for in the budget as indicated by current negotiations at the Bargaining Council.
- I would like to point out that the total salary expenditure represents 27.18% of the Operational Budget. This compares very favourably with the norm that was set between 30 and 35%.
- In addition, the salary budget is 17.94% of the total Expenditure Budget of R490 896 315, i.e., Capital expenditure plus operational expenditure.

4.2 General expenditure

General expenditure increased to an amount of R80 357 540, an increase of 42.48% on the 2009/2010 budget.

This increase can be attributed to the costs that will emanate in accommodating additional personnel and the capacitating of councillors and personnel as well as projects financed from the increased Equitable Share received.

4.3 Interest paid -Capital Charges

The interest paid is the amount payable on outstanding DBSA Loans. The amount has been budgeted for the payment on interest according to the GAMAP/GRAP Standards.

These loans will be redeemed in 2016.

4.4 Repairs & maintenance

With the incorporation of new assets come the responsibilities to maintain these assets. In previous years replacement of minor assets have been included in this budget. The correction was made and is now included in the Capital Budget. Therefore the Repairs and Maintenance budget of R25 180 272 was kept at the same level. This amount represents a 7.77% of total operational costs and 15.45% of the current asset value.

5 REVENUE SOURCES

The total budgeted income for the 2010/2011 financial year is R491 398 755, an increase of 7.80% compared to the 2009/2010 budget, to meet the Joe Gqabi District Municipality's expenditure obligations.

The income sources of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality are mainly derived from the Grants and Subsidies. The total amount of R428 835 998 budgeted for Grant Funding allocated through the DoRA and other sources. Grants represent 87.27% of the revenue source of the municipality. Confirmation of Grant sources were received before included in the budget.

As a result of the interaction with the Auditor General and Internal Audit, the Service charges are not included in the UkDM financial records. The Local Municipalities providing the water and Sanitation services must include the budgeted amounts in their records and budgets. The table will show all the revenue sources of the UkDM:

REVENUE BY SOURCE	Current Year 2009/2010		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Approved Budget R	Adjusted Budget R	Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13
			Budget R	Budget R	Budget R
Service Charges	0	36,516,755	41,758,659	46,281,776	51,295,423
Regional Service Levies – Turnover	100,000	100,000	50,000	10,000	0
Regional Service Levies – Remuneration	50,000	50,000	20,000	5,000	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	11,000	11,000	11,660	12,360	13,101
Interest earned - External investments	8,900,000	8,900,000	8,900,000	7,400,000	6,900,000
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	17,000	214,739	207,000	204,000	202,000
Fines	165,000	100,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
Income for agency services	3,361,648	3,159,050	1,584,918	1,680,013	1,780,814
Government Grants and Subsidies	338,176,434	397,383,243	428,835,998	363,328,136	409,364,133
Other Income	518,450	1,023,902	1,064,102	1,121,948	1,190,865
Internal Recoveries	8,380,718	8,380,718	8,858,419	9,389,924	10,047,219
Total Revenue By Source	359,680,249	455,839,406	491,396,755	429,545,516	480,912,656

The increased amount of interest earned is based on projected cash flow. This can only be done if sound financial bookkeeping is done and managing the cash flow.

The key grants impacting on the District Municipalities ability to delivery services are the Municipal Infrastructure Grant as well as the Equitable Share grants.

6 TARIFFS

The Minister of Finance during his budget speech announced that the RSC Levies will be abolished

as from 1 July 2006

However, as the functions of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality increases, our revenue sources will come under strain.

Following the comprehensive investigation into water tariffs and the agreement last year to step in the implementation of the tariffs, a 11% tariff was proposed this year, inline also with the National Treasury guidelines. Huge losses are still being experienced in some areas of the district.

For this reason the Local Municipalities as Water Service Providers are still subsidized to provide the Water and Sanitation Services. To be able to contribute to a Capital Replacement Reserve, the tariffs will have to be increased to show surpluses in future budgets.

7 CONCLUSION

Mr. Speaker, having outlined areas that form our IDP, Performance Management System and Budget and have shown that these are all interrelated I wish to table the Items are outlined in the agenda.

One again, I wish to thank you all for working so diligently to ensure that the core powers and functions of the District Municipality are appropriately reflected

TABLING OF THE 2010/2011 ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to:

- (a) Table the 2010/2011 Annual Budget to Council as determined by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), MFMA;
- (b) To submit the 2010/2011 Annual Budget of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality to Council for approval;
- (c) To be able to publish the 2010/2011 Annual Budget on the Joe Gqabi District Municipality's website as required by the MFMA; and
- (d) To submit the 2010/2011 Annual Budget to National and Provincial Treasury in the required format

BACKGROUND

2010/2011 Budget and Reviewed IDP

The Budget is derived from the contents of the Reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality. All projects therefore, identified in the IDP are included in the Budget and there is a direct correlation between the IDP and the 2010/2011 Budget.

Operating Budget

The estimated operating expenditure budget for the 2010/2011 financial year is R323 904 819. This is an increase of 0.59% on the previous year's adjustment budget. The small increase is the direct result of the limitations set by grant funding and to correct GRAP principles but to facilitating functions allocated to the Joe Gqabi District Municipality.

Expenditure:

Operating Expenditure by type	Adj Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	% of Budget 2010/11	Increase % 09/10 - 10/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Employee related costs	77,612,187	88,042,611	27.18%	13.44%	95,262,801	102,989,944
Remuneration of Councilors	3,746,144	4,131,996	1.28%	10.30%	4,462,556	4,797,329
Bad Debts	1,024,402	1,406,600	0.43%	37.31%	1,547,250	1,701,990
Depreciation	21,601,456	21,601,456	6.67%	0.00%	21,601,456	21,601,456
Repairs and Maintenance	25,249,040	25,180,272	7.77%	-0.27%	26,686,288	28,546,001
Interest paid	815,000	996,040	0.31%	22.21%	996,040	996,040
Contracted Services	17,957,508	20,958,288	6.47%	16.71%	25,987,711	28,411,546
Grants and Subsidies paid	109,223,401	72,383,185	22.35%	-33.73%	42,118,560	45,387,499
General Expenses	56,398,333	80,357,540	24.81%	42.48%	66,410,833	70,073,954
Small Assets purchased	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	20,000	20,000
Internal Charges	8,381,118	8,846,832	2.73%	5.56%	9,377,642	10,034,077
Total Operating Expenditure by type	322,008,588	323,904,819	100.00%	0.59%	294,471,136	314,559,836

As can be seen from the above table, the Employee Costs (Salaries and allowances) comprises 27.18% of the total operational expenditure. This percentage falls well into the norm of 33%.

Revenue:

The estimated revenue budget for the 2010/11 financial year is R491 396 755. This is an increase of 7.80% on the previous year's adjustment budget. The increase is the result of the indicated Grant Funding to be received from National and Provincial Government as well as committed grant funding not spend in the previous year

Revenue by source	Adj Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	% of Budget 2010/11	Increase % 09/10 - 10/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Service Charges	36,516,755	41,758,659	8.50%	14.35%	46,281,776	51,295,423
Regional Service Levies - Turnover	100,000	50,000	0.01%	-50.00%	10,000	0
Regional Service Levies - Remuneration	50,000	20,000	0.00%	-60.00%	5,000	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	11,000	11,660	0.00%	6.00%	12,360	13,101
Interest earned - External investments	8,900,000	8,900,000	1.81%	0.00%	7,400,000	6,900,000
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	214,739	207,000	0.04%	-3.60%	204,000	202,000
Fines	100,000	106,000	0.02%	6.00%	112,360	119,102
Income for agency services	3,159,050	1,584,918	0.32%	-49.83%	1,680,013	1,780,814
Government Grants and Subsidies	397,383,243	428,835,998	87.27%	7.91%	363,328,136	409,364,133
Other Income	1,023,902	1,064,102	0.22%	3.93%	1,121,948	1,190,865
Internal Recoveries	8,380,718	8,858,419	1.80%	5.70%	9,389,924	10,047,219
Total Revenue By Source	455,839,406	491,396,755	100.00%	7.80%	429,545,516	480,912,656

Capital Budget

The capital budget for 2010/2011 is an amount of R166 981 496. This comprises mainly of Water and sanitation projects funded from MIG Grant and represents a 24.95% increase compared to the 2009/10 Adjustment Budget amount. No external funding is needed.

Capital Budget by Vote	Adj Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	% of Budget 2010/11	Increase % 09/10 - 10/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Executive & Council	790,000	58,000	0.03%	-92.66%	22,000	22,000
Budget & Treasury Office	193,000	1,875,721	1.12%	871.88%	37,000	37,000
Corporate Service	460,000	5,627,000	3.37%	1123.26%	5,055,000	5,055,000
Planning & Development	230,000	108,000	0.06%	-53.04%	11,000	11,000
Health	790,000	1,207,000	0.72%	52.78%	141,000	141,000
Community & Social Services	17,207,314	17,094,314	10.24%	-0.66%	533,000	533,000
Waste Management	20,173,900	28,484,182	17.06%	41.19%	62,000,000	75,542,105
Road Transport	250,000	27,000	0.02%	-89.20%	22,000	22,000
Water	93,486,100	112,492,279	67.36%	20.33%	63,000,000	78,000,000
Other	70,000	18,000	0.01%	-74.29%	22,000	22,000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	133,650,314	166,991,496	100.00%	24.95%	130,843,000	159,385,105

Tariffs

As the Joe Gqabi District Municipality is the Water Service Authority, it must set the tariffs for water and sanitation for the Water Service Providers in the district. The Tariffs for Water & Sanitation have been increased with 11%.

The increases in general tariffs have been increased with 6%.

Result of 2010/11 Annual Budget

As per legislation, the Joe Gqabi District Municipality must budget for a surplus on its Operational and Capital Budget. The nett surplus realized on the 2010/2011 Annual Budget is R500 440

Nett Result (Surplus)	Adj Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	% of Total 2010/11	Increase % 09/10 - 10/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Expenditure						
Operational Budget	322,008,588	323,904,819	65.98%	0.59%	294,471,136	314,559,836
Capital Budget - Funded from Revenue	133,650,314	166,991,496	34.02%	24.95%	130,843,000	159,385,105
Total Expenditure	455,658,902	490,896,315	100.00%	7.73%	425,314,136	473,944,941
Revenue						
Total Revenue sources	(455,839,406)	(491,396,755)	100.00%	7.80%	(429,545,516)	(480,912,656)
Total Revenue	(455,839,406)	(491,396,755)	100.00%	7.80%	(429,545,516)	(480,912,656)
Surplus	(180,505)	(500,440)			(4,231,380)	(6,967,715)

Nett Balance Accumulated Surplus

The result of the 2008/09 Financial Statement is now known and the result of the Financial Position can be derived from the 2009/10 Adjustment Budget and the proposed 2010/11 Annual Budget.

The result will show the projected Balance of the accumulated surplus at yearend 2010/11. The nett result of Accumulated Surplus will be R48 011 518 and is shown in the table below.

Accumulated Surplus	Adj Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	Increase % 09/10 - 10/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Opening balance – Acc (Surplus)/Deficit	(38,330,573)	(38,511,078)	0.47%	(48,011,518)	(52,242,898)
Plus: Total Revenue	(455,839,406)	(491,396,755)	7.80%	(429,545,516)	(480,912,656)
Sub total					
Less: Operational Expenditure	(494,169,979)	(529,907,833)	7.23%	(477,557,034)	(533,155,554)
Sub total	322,008,588	323,904,819	0.59%	294,471,136	314,559,836
Less: Capital Budget – Funded from revenue	(172,161,392)	(206,003,014)	19.66%	(183,085,898)	(218,595,718)
Sub total	133,650,314	166,991,496	24.95%	130,843,000	159,385,105
Offsetting of depreciation	(38,511,078)	(39,011,518)	1.30%	(52,242,898)	(59,210,613)
	-	(9,000,000)	0.00%	-	-
Balance Accumulated (Surplus)/Deficit	(38,511,078)	(48,011,518)	24.67%	(52,242,898)	(59,210,613)

Legislation requirements - Submission of Annual budget to Council and community

The MFMA stipulates;

- **Section 16 (1) - Annual Budgets**

The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

- **Section 23 (1) – Consultations on budgets**

When the annual budget has been tabled, the municipal council must consider the views of –

- (a) The local community
- (b) The National Treasury, the relevant Provincial Treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities, which made submissions on the budget.

The 2010 /2011 Draft Budget have been tabled and noted by Council on 29 March 2010. Thereafter it was advertised and public comments received had to be considered as required by the MFMA.

This document is the 2010/2011 Annual Budget and all comments received have been incorporated in the final 2010/2011 Budget document. This document must now be submitted to Council for adoption before 31 May 2010.

- **Section 24 (1) and (2) – Approval of annual budgets**

- (1) The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.
- (2) An annual budget—
 - (a) must be approved before the start of the budget year;
 - (b) is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3) (a) (i); and
 - (c) must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary—
 - (i) imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;
 - (ii) setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;
 - (iii) approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;
 - (iv) approving any changes to the municipality’s integrated development plan; and
 - (v) approving any changes to the municipality’s budget-related policies.

- **Section 24 (3) – Submission of Annual budgets**

- 3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

The tabled 2010 /2011 Annual Budget must be submitted to the Eastern Cape Provincial Department of Treasury for their inputs.

The 2010/2011 Annual Budget of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality will conform to the format as required by National Treasury in their Circular number 51, 19 February 2010. These schedules will be submitted in the required format.

- **Section 25 – Failure to approve budget before the start of budget**

- (1) If a municipal council fails to approve an annual budget, including revenue-raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget, the council must reconsider the budget and again vote on the budget, or on an amended version thereof, within seven days of the council meeting that failed to approve the budget.
- (2) The process provided for in subsection (1) must be repeated until a budget, including revenue-raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget, is approved.
- (3) If a municipality has not approved an annual budget, including revenue-raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget, by the first day of the budget year, the mayor must immediately comply with section 55.

ATTACHMENTS

Please note that the new tables and schedules as prescribed by National Treasury and gazetted will be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury by the due date.

For the purpose of council to note the 2010/11 Annual Budget, attached please find:

- (a) The budget schedules of the 2010/2011 Budget to show the summarized results of the detailed budget (**Annexure A – Pages ... to ...**);
- (b) The new tariffs for 2010/2011 (**Annexure B - Pages ... to ...**);
- (c) Budget related policies of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality (**Annexure C – Pages ... to ...**)

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Council approves the Annual Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2010/2011 and indicative for the two projected outer years 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 as setout in the following schedules.

- 1.1 Operating revenue by source reflected in schedule 1;
 - 1.2 Operating expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule 2;
 - 1.3 Capital expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule 3; and
 - 1.4 Capital funding by source reflected in schedule 4.
2. Council approves the Annual Tariffs and charges reflected in the attached schedule are proposed for the budget year 2010/2011.
 3. Council approves the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in the attached schedule are proposed for the budget year 2010/11;
 4. Council approves the measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in the attached schedule are proposed for the budget year 2010/11
 5. Council take note of the attached budget related policies and that it will be amended where applicable and submitted with the final budget to Council at Council's Special Meeting to adopt the final budget.
 6. Council approves the estimated Annual Operational Expenditure Budget for 2010/2011 to the amount of R323 904 819;
 7. Council approves the estimated Annual Revenue Budget for 2010/2011 to the amount of R491 396 755;
 8. Council approves the Annual Capital Budget for 2010/2011 to the amount of R166 991 496; and
 9. After Council have approved the Annual Budget for the 2010/2011 financial year the prescribed return forms will be submitted to the Eastern Cape Province Department of Treasury and National Treasury for comments.

SCHEDULE 1 REVENUE BY SOURCE	2006/07	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome A	Audited Outcome B	Audited Outcome C	Original Budget R'000 D	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Full Year Forecast R'000 F	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
							Original Budget R'000 G	Budget R'000 H	Budget R'000 I
<u>Revenue by Source</u>									
Property Rates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service Charges	0	0	433,896	0	36,516,755	36,516,755	41,758,659	46,281,776	51,295,423
Regional Service Levies - Turnover	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	10,000	0
Regional Service Levies - Remuneration	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	20,000	5,000	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	18,816	6,342	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,660	12,360	13,101
Interest earned - External investments	0	4,234,645	6,155,312	8,900,000	8,900,000	8,900,000	8,900,000	7,400,000	6,900,000
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	0	3,160	24,734	17,000	214,739	214,739	207,000	204,000	202,000
Dividends Received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines	0	164,580	5,350	165,000	100,000	100,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Income for agency services	0	1,306,240	1,455,738	3,361,648	3,159,050	3,159,050	1,584,918	1,680,013	1,780,814
Government Grants and Subsidies	0	292,599,648	253,963,455	338,176,434	397,383,243	397,383,243	428,835,998	363,328,136	409,364,133
Other Income	0	6,609,601	32,526,587	518,450	1,023,902	1,023,902	1,064,102	1,121,948	1,190,865
Public contributions and donations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fair Values	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Recoveries	0	7,954,945	7,955,742	8,380,718	8,380,718	8,380,718	8,858,419	9,389,924	10,047,219
Total Revenue By Source	0	312,891,635	302,527,157	359,680,249	455,839,406	455,839,406	491,396,755	429,545,516	480,912,656

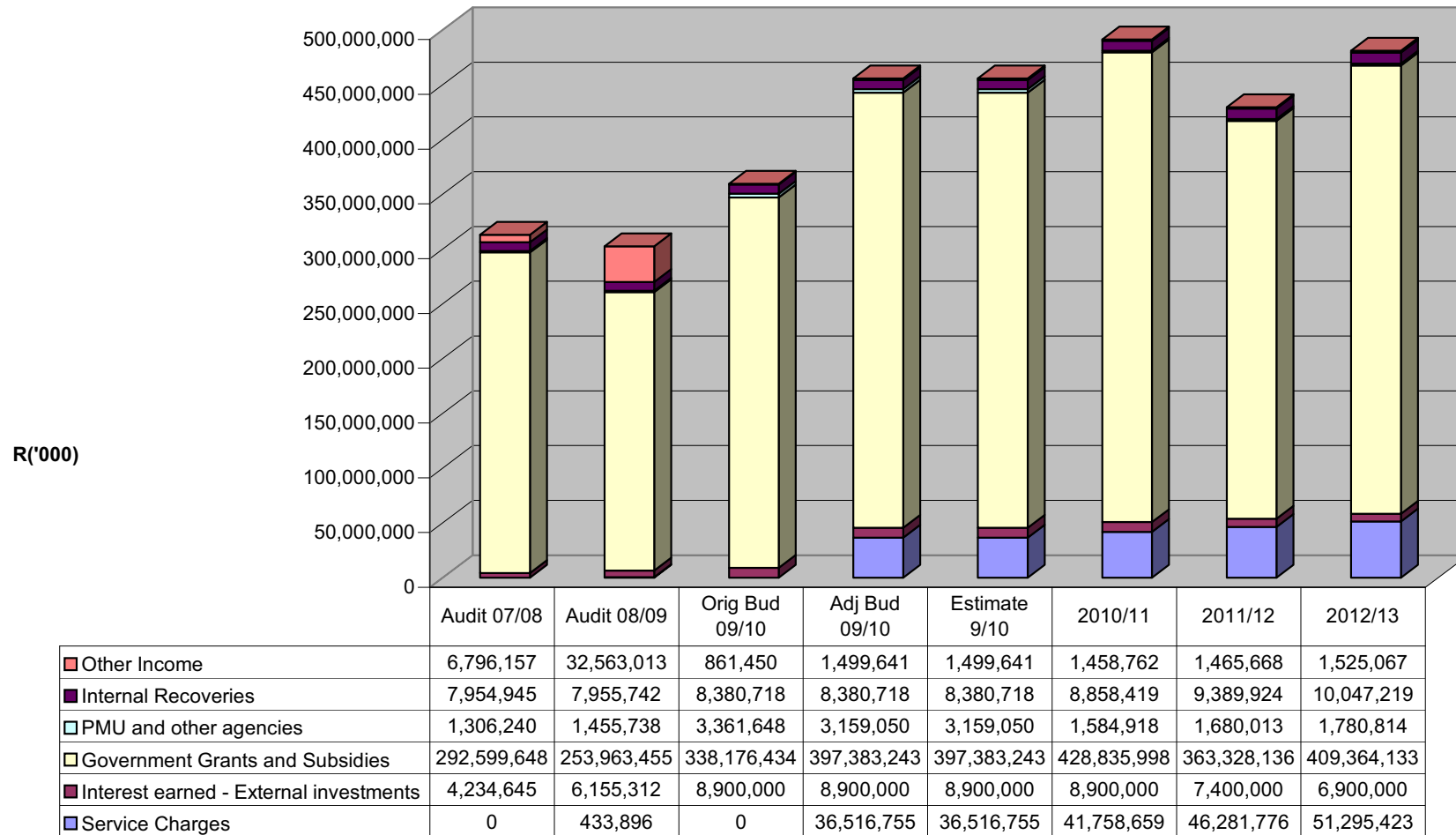
Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2006/07 cannot be disclosed as IMFO AFS were drafted
- B. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per audited figures.
- C. The audited actual for 2008/09 as per audited figures.
- D. The Original Budget for 2009/10 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA - Special Council Meeting 31 May 2009
- E. Adjustment Budget tabled to Council on 25 February 2010
- F. An estimate of final actual figures for 2009/2010 at the time of preparing the 2010/11 budget
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the 2010/2011 budget year
- H. The indicative projection for 2011/12
- I. The indicative projection for 2012/13

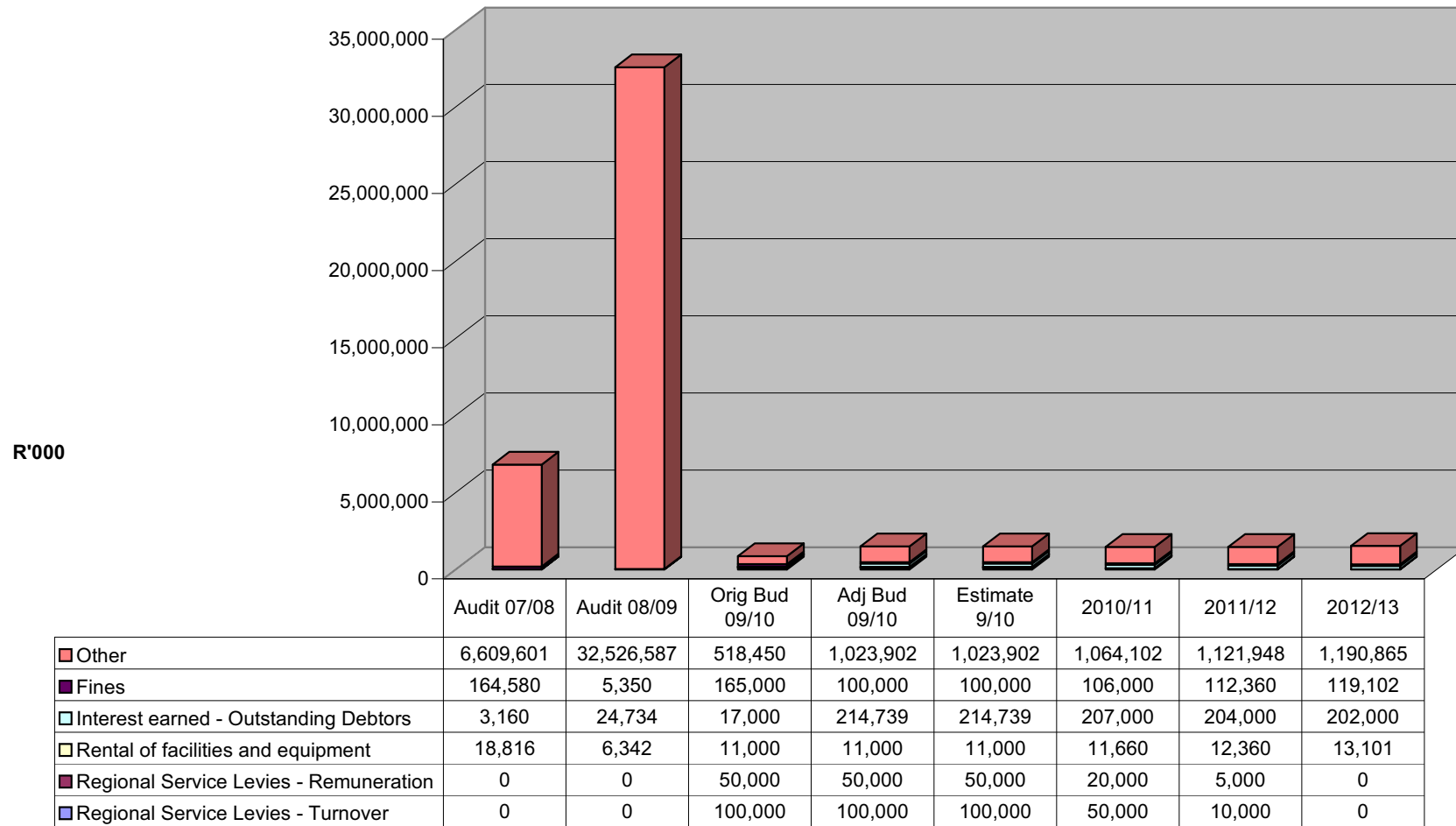
Notes:

- 1.. The audit actual for 2008/09 is available as Audit Report was finalized by Auditor General of SA during December 2009
- 2. Zeros are used where no amount is applicable

Revenue by Major Source (see next chart for break down of other income)



Revenue By Minor Source (break down of other from previous chart)



SCHEDULE 2 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY GFS	2006/07	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome A	Audited Outcome B	Audited Outcome C	Original Budget R'000 D	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Full Year Forecast R'000 F	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
							Original Budget R'000 G	Budget R'000 H	Budget R'000 I
Executive & Council		13,716,128	11,470,917	15,220,348	13,286,422	13,286,422	17,422,365	17,408,897	18,601,773
Budget & Treasury Office		15,906,735	12,637,652	12,260,796	12,205,912	12,205,912	15,040,516	13,587,748	14,491,785
Corporate Services		11,061,954	12,357,231	18,283,305	17,396,831	17,396,831	20,887,179	19,469,089	19,955,106
Planning & Development		3,914,897	3,253,446	6,563,320	3,757,031	3,757,031	3,794,871	4,020,859	4,280,649
Health		13,303,141	17,105,550	22,530,892	18,987,344	18,987,344	21,149,014	21,606,313	23,309,636
Community & Social Services		20,747,272	25,213,201	20,670,987	30,148,493	30,148,493	45,308,863	18,726,205	19,155,402
Housing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sport & Recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Protection		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Management		9,892,684	38,111,804	17,622,796	30,641,648	30,641,648	38,356,239	41,975,659	45,139,361
Road Transport		32,468,773	23,434,778	36,291,000	30,626,000	30,626,000	32,235,726	34,466,351	37,039,095
Water		38,357,096	101,518,727	48,633,425	88,711,074	88,711,074	84,122,372	80,488,517	85,747,882
Electricity		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other - PMU		11,298,515	7,161,787	1,470,622	59,907,822	59,907,822	23,112,754	19,202,949	23,126,596
Other - Water/Wetlands		13,176,352	18,414,000	23,074,950	16,340,011	16,340,011	22,474,918	23,518,548	23,712,551
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE		183,843,548	270,679,094	222,622,440	322,008,588	322,008,588	323,904,819	294,471,136	314,559,836

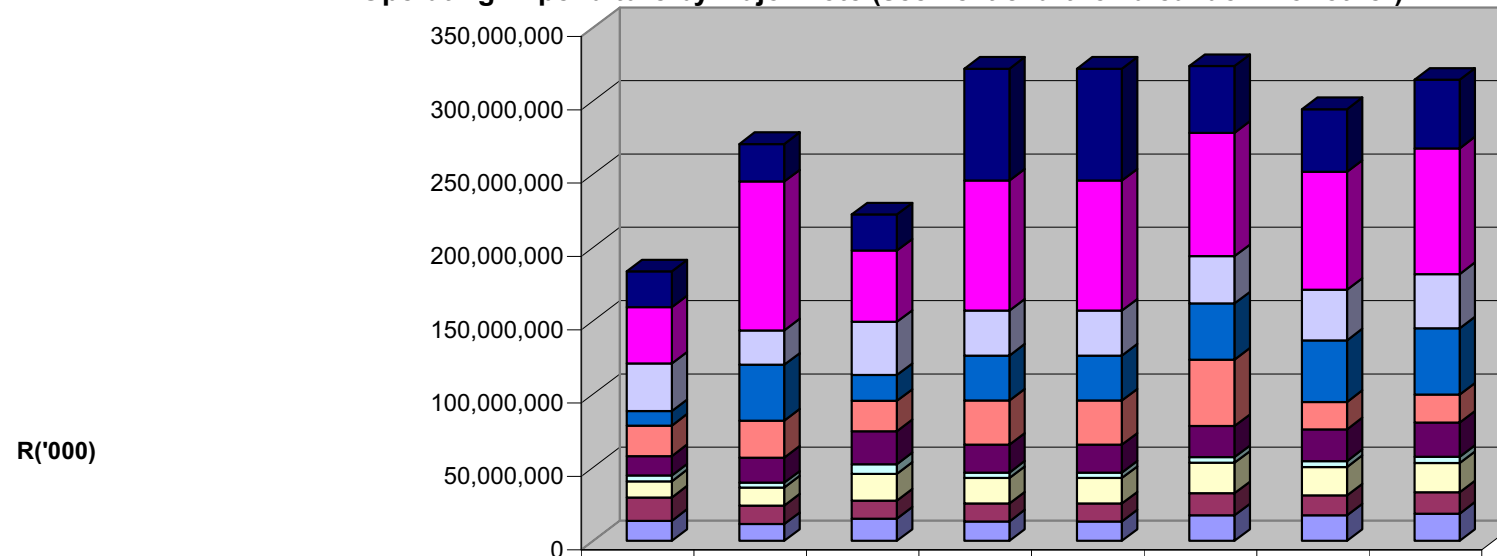
Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2006/07 cannot be disclosed as IMFO AFS were drafted
- B. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per audited figures.
- C. The audited actual for 2008/09 as per audited figures.
- D. The Original Budget for 2009/10 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA - Special Council Meeting 31 May 2009
- E. Adjustment Budget tabled to Council on 25 February 2010
- F. An estimate of final actual figures for 2009/2010 at the time of preparing the 2010/11 budget
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the 2010/2011 budget year
- H. The indicative projection for 2011/12
- I. The indicative projection for 2012/13

Notes:

- 1.. The audit actual for 2008/09 is available as Audit Report was finalized by Auditor General of SA during December 2009
2. Zeros are used where no amount is applicable

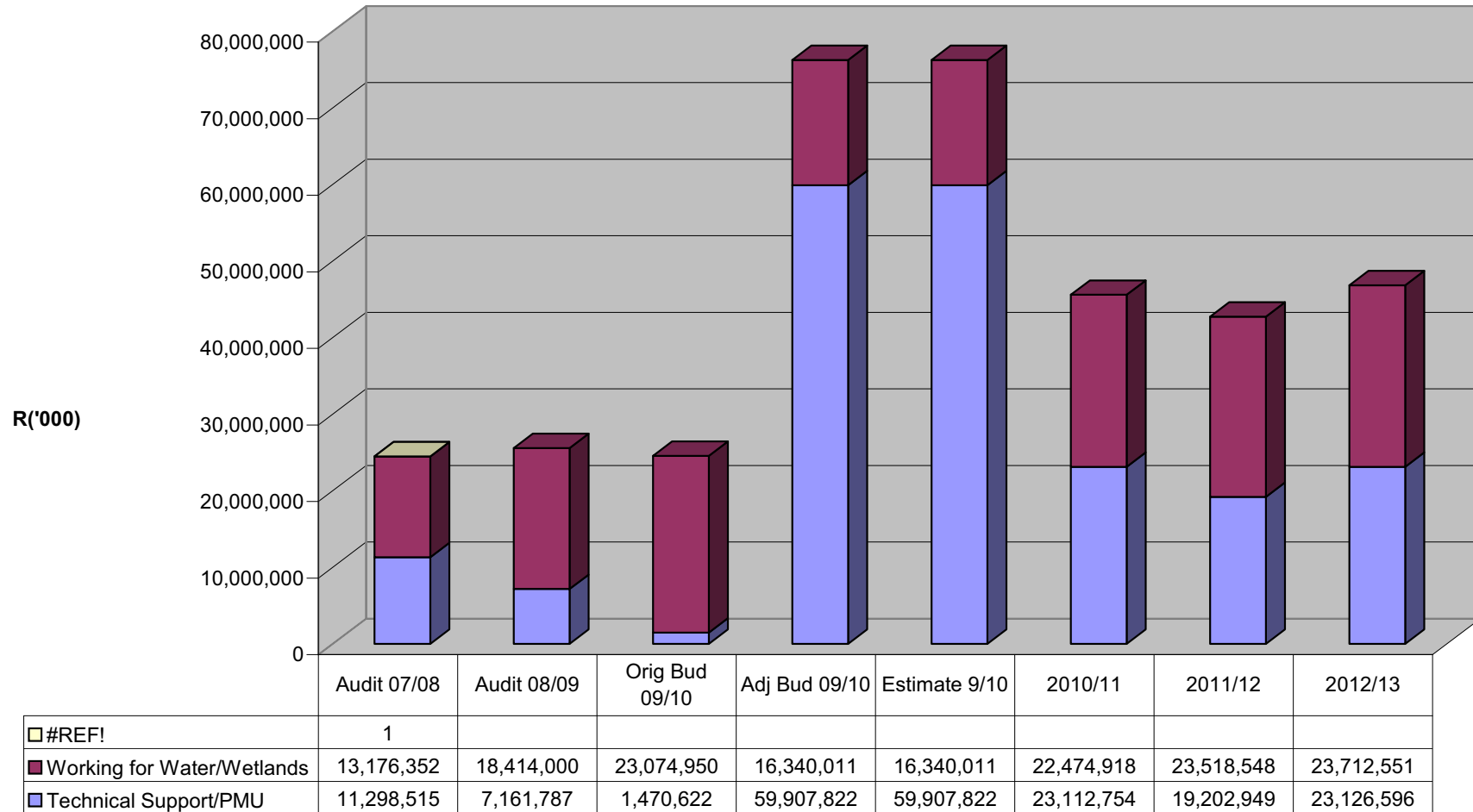
Operating Expenditure by Major Vote (see next chart for breakdown of other)



R('000)

	Audit 07/08	Audit 08/09	Orig Bud 09/10	Adj Bud 09/10	Estimate 9/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Other	24,474,86	25,575,78	24,545,57	76,247,83	76,247,83	45,587,67	42,721,49	46,839,14
Water	38,357,09	101,518,7	48,633,42	88,711,07	88,711,07	84,122,37	80,488,51	85,747,88
Road Transport	32,468,77	23,434,77	36,291,00	30,626,00	30,626,00	32,235,72	34,466,35	37,039,09
Waste Management	9,892,684	38,111,80	17,622,79	30,641,64	30,641,64	38,356,23	41,975,65	45,139,36
Community & Social Services	20,747,27	25,213,20	20,670,98	30,148,49	30,148,49	45,308,86	18,726,20	19,155,40
Health	13,303,14	17,105,55	22,530,89	18,987,34	18,987,34	21,149,01	21,606,31	23,309,63
Planning & Development	3,914,897	3,253,446	6,563,320	3,757,031	3,757,031	3,794,871	4,020,859	4,280,649
Corporate Services	11,061,95	12,357,23	18,283,30	17,396,83	17,396,83	20,887,17	19,469,08	19,955,10
Budget & Treasury Office	15,906,73	12,637,65	12,260,79	12,205,91	12,205,91	15,040,51	13,587,74	14,491,78
Executive & Council	13,716,12	11,470,91	15,220,34	13,286,42	13,286,42	17,422,36	17,408,89	18,601,77

Operating Expenditure by Minor Vote (breakdown of other from previous chart)



SCHEDULE 3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS	2006/07	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome A	Audited Outcome B	Audited Outcome C	Original Budget R'000 D	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Full Year Forecast R'000 F	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
							Original Budget R'000 G	Budget R'000 H	Budget R'000 I
Executive & Council	0	0	7,806	790,000	790,000	790,000	58,000	22,000	22,000
Budget & Treasury Office	0	144,149	445,702	190,000	193,000	193,000	1,875,721	37,000	37,000
Corporate Service	0	0	0	460,000	460,000	460,000	5,627,000	5,055,000	5,055,000
Planning & Development	0	0	38,909	230,000	230,000	230,000	108,000	11,000	11,000
Health	0	3,158	1,239,088	300,000	790,000	790,000	1,207,000	141,000	141,000
Community & Social Services	0	767,618	519,765	17,207,314	17,207,314	17,207,314	17,094,314	533,000	533,000
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sport & Recreation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Protection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Management	0	75,903,965	0	20,173,900	20,173,900	20,173,900	28,484,182	62,000,000	75,542,105
Road Transport	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	27,000	22,000	22,000
Water	0	40,972,028	9,195,854	93,486,100	93,486,100	93,486,100	112,492,279	63,000,000	78,000,000
Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	70,000	18,000	22,000	22,000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	0	117,790,918	11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105

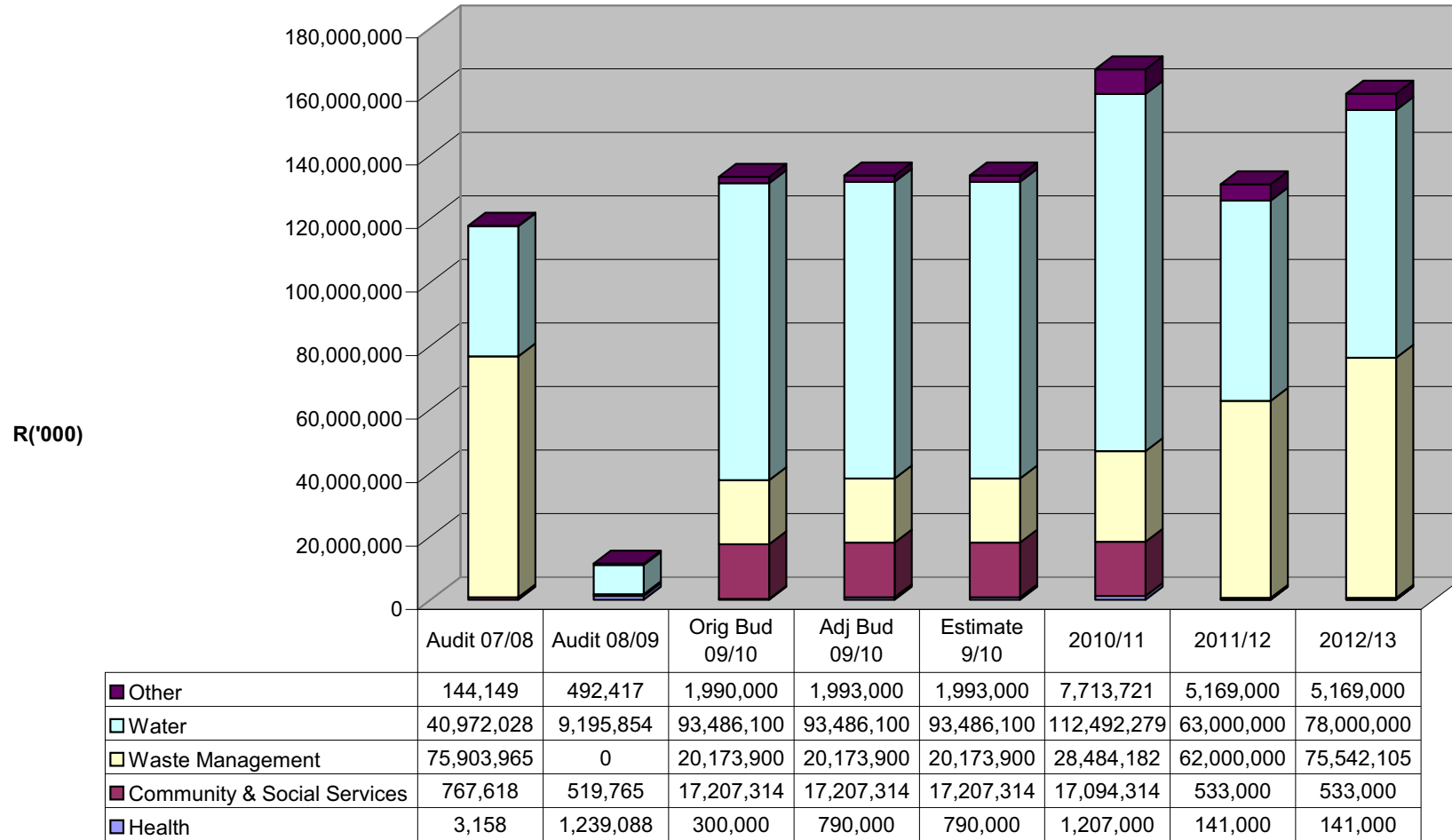
Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2006/07 cannot be disclosed as IMFO AFS were drafted
- B. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per audited figures.
- C. The audited actual for 2008/09 as per audited figures.
- D. The Original Budget for 2009/10 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA - Special Council Meeting 31 May 2009
- E. Adjustment Budget tabled to Council on 25 February 2010
- F. An estimate of final actual figures for 2009/2010 at the time of preparing the 2010/11 budget
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the 2010/2011 budget year
- H. The indicative projection for 2011/12
- I. The indicative projection for 2012/13

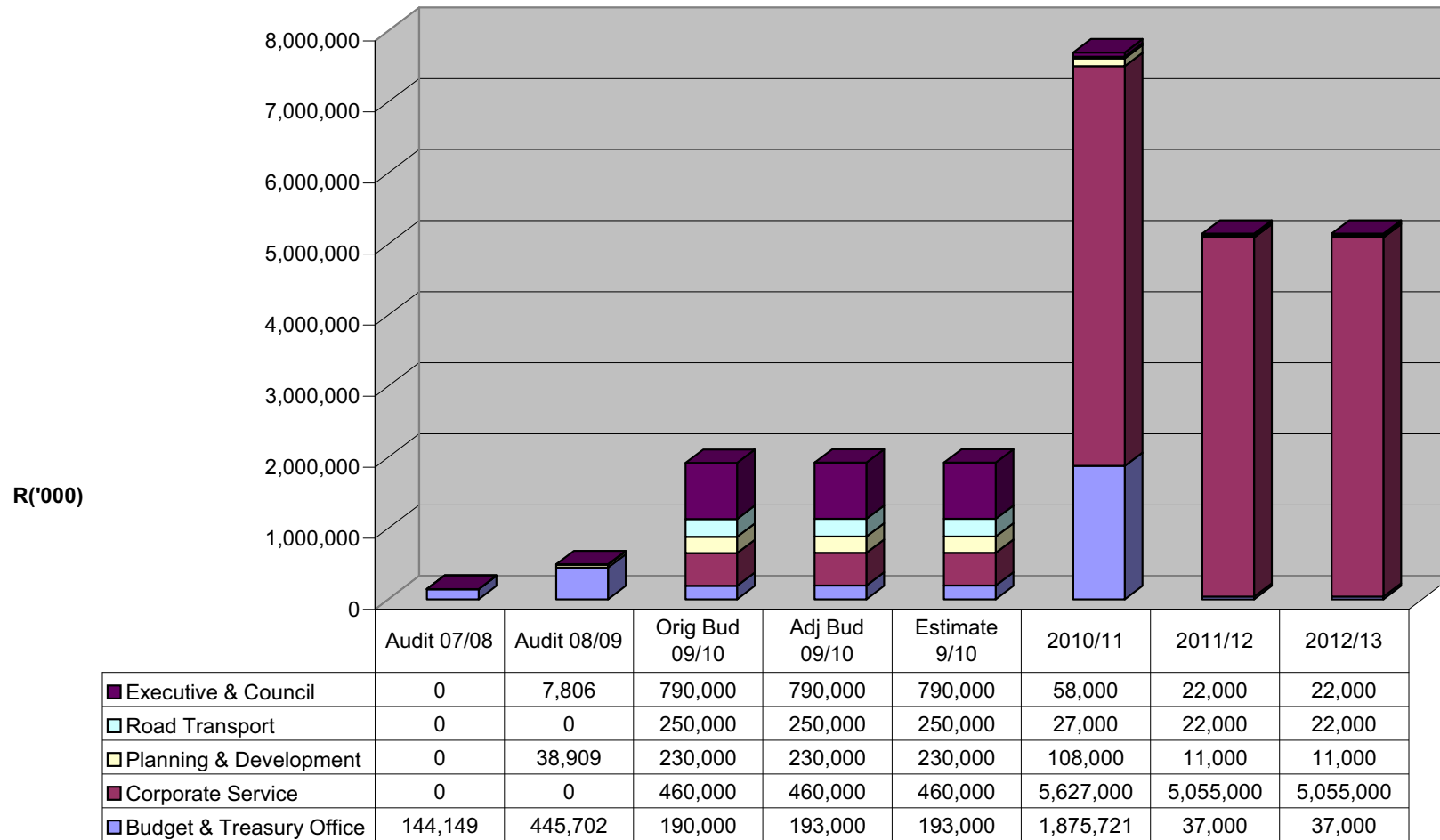
Notes:

- 1.. The audit actual for 2008/09 is available as Audit Report was finalized by Auditor General of SA during December 2009
- 2. Zeros are used where no amount is applicable

Capital Expenditure by Major Vote (see next chart for breakdown of other)



Capital Expenditure by Minor Vote (breakdown of other from previous chart)



SCHEDULE 4 CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE	2006/07	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome A	Audited Outcome B	Audited Outcome C	Original Budget R'000 D	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Full Year Forecast R'000 F	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
							Original Budget R'000 G	Budget R'000 H	Budget R'000 I
National Government									
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	0	117,790,918	11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105
Amounts carried over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Grants & Subsidies - National Government	0	117,790,918	11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105
Provincial Government									
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amounts carried over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District Municipality									
Amounts allocated for that year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amounts carried over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Grants & Subsidies - District Municipalities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Government Grants & Subsidies	0	117,790,918	11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105
Public Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	0	117,790,918	11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105

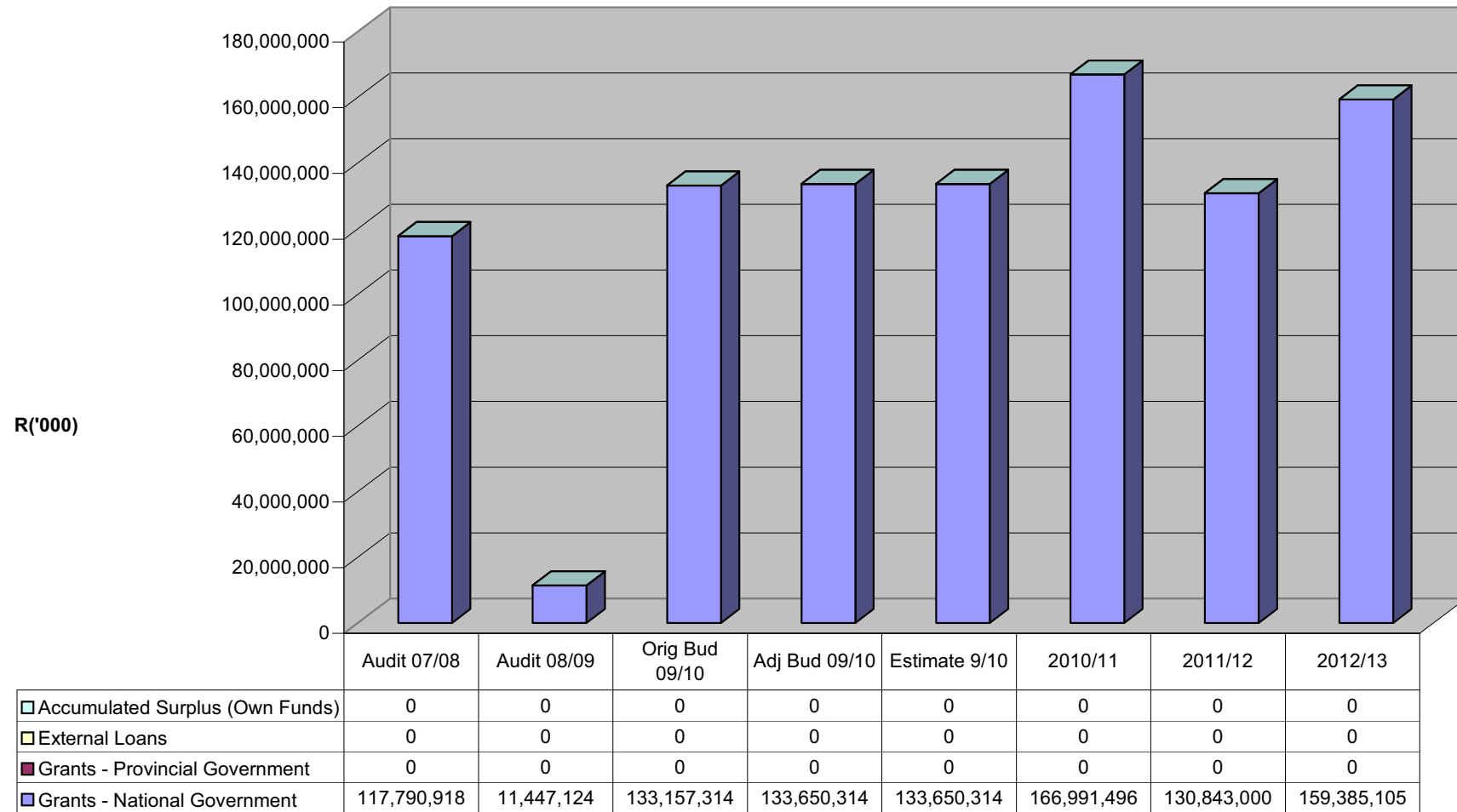
Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2006/07 cannot be disclosed as IMFO AFS were drafted
- B. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per audited figures.
- C. The audited actual for 2008/09 as per audited figures.
- D. The Original Budget for 2009/10 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA - Special Council Meeting 31 May 2009
- E. Adjustment Budget tabled to Council on 25 February 2010
- F. An estimate of final actual figures for 2009/2010 at the time of preparing the 2010/11 budget
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the 2010/2011 budget year
- H. The indicative projection for 2011/12
- I. The indicative projection for 2012/13

Notes:

- 1. The audit actual for 2008/09 is available as Audit Report was finalized by Auditor General of SA during December 2009
- 2. Zeros are used where no amount is applicable

Capital Funding by Source



JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TARIFFS

WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS - ALL WATER SERVICE PROVIDERS			
Description	Unit of Measure	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
<u>Water</u>			
Basic Charge/Availability Charge			
Domestic Consumers - Metered	Availability	31.80	35.30
Domestic Consumers - Unmetered	Availability	31.80	35.30
Business/industries	Availability	31.80	35.30
Water Consumption			
0 - 6 KI	Consumption	Free	Free
6 - 30 KI	Consumption	4.95	5.49
31 - 50 KI	Consumption	5.45	6.05
> 50 KI	Consumption	5.94	6.59
Other			
Call out fees	Hourly rate	As per LM tariff	As per LM tariff
Reconnections	Hourly rate	As per LM tariff	As per LM tariff
New Connections	Hourly rate	As per LM tariff	As per LM tariff
Deposits	New consumer	As per LM tariff	As per LM tariff
<u>Sanitation</u>			
Basic charge/Availability Charge			
Domestic	Availability	53.40	59.27
Sanitation buckets	Availability	53.40	59.27
Water Bourne sewerage - Domestic	Per connection	53.40	59.27
Water Bourne sewerage - Schools	Per connection	53.40	59.27
Water Bourne sewerage - Hostels	Per connection	53.40	59.27
Water Bourne sewerage - Hospitals	Per connection	53.40	59.27
Businesses with more than one toilet	Per connection	53.40	59.27
Government Departments	Per connection	53.40	59.27
VIP's	Availability	53.40	59.27
Other			
New connections	Hourly rate	As per LM tariff	As per LM tariff
Cleaning of pipes etc.	Hourly rate	As per LM tariff	As per LM tariff

JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TARIFFS

TARIFFS FOR PLANT HIRE			
Description	Unit of Measure	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
Back actor	Per Hour	340.26	377.69
Grid Roller	Per Hour	102.82	114.13
Dozer D6	Per Hour	286.20	317.68
Dozer D7	Per Hour	314.82	349.45
Tip Truck	Per Hour	253.64	281.54
LDV	Per Km	2.86	3.17
LDV 4x4	Per Km	3.18	3.53
Caravan Office	Per Day	47.70	52.95
Caravan Sleeping Quarters	Per Day	47.70	52.95
Grader Construction	Per Hour	515.16	571.83
Tractor 4x2	Per Hour	144.16	160.02
Tractor 4x4	Per Hour	255.46	283.56
TLB	Per Hour	268.18	297.68
Loader	Per Hour	274.54	304.74
Lowbed Truck	Per Hour	371.00	411.81
Lowbed Truck	Per Km	12.59	13.97
Lowbed Trailer	Per Km	3.45	3.83
Water Truck	Per Hour	258.64	287.09
Diesel Truck	Per Hour	258.64	287.09
Trailer Dumper 7m3	Per Hour	51.94	57.65

JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TARIFFS

TARIFFS FOR CORPORATE SERVICES			
Description	Unit of Measure	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
Parking	Per Cubicle/month	53.00	58.83
Photocopies - Black & White	Per Page	1.06	1.18
Photocopies - Colour	Per Page	10.60	11.77
Faxes - Incoming	Per Page	3.18	3.53
Faxes - Outgoing	Per Page	1.06	1.18
Venue - Council Chambers	Per Hour	530.00	588.30
Venue - Committee Room	Per Hour	265.00	294.15
Printing - Black & White	Per Page	2.12	2.35
Printing - Colour	Per Page	10.60	11.77
Chairs	Per Chair	2.65	2.94
Table Cloths	Per Table Cloth	10.60	11.77
Data Projector	Per Day	37.10	41.18
Vehicle for staff - Excluding fuel	Per Kilometer	3.71	4.12
Printing of Plans - A4	Per Page	21.20	23.53
Printing of Plans - A3	Per Page	39.22	43.53

JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TARIFFS

TARIFFS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES			
Description	Unit of Measure	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
New Business Licenses - Requiring inspection	Per Inspection	190.80	211.79
Certificate of Acceptability - Initial request	Per Certificate	190.80	211.79
Certificate of Acceptability - Renewals	Per Certificate	106.00	117.66
Waste site inspections - Registered waste sites	Per Month	508.80	564.77
Waste site inspections - Unregistered waste sites	Per Month	508.80	564.77

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL									
30 10 10 05 MAYOR									
Social Contributions									
30 10 10 05	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 05	7930 007	Contribution: UIF	1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	0	0	0
Remuneration of Councillors									
30 10 10 05	7981 000	Allowances: Councillors	347,488	375,674	358,394	358,394	395,308	426,933	461,088
30 10 10 05	7982 000	Contributions: Pension Fund	52,123	56,354	56,354	56,354	62,158	67,131	72,502
30 10 10 05	7983 000	Contributions: Medical Aid	4,320	0	17,280	17,280	19,060	20,585	0
30 10 10 05	7984 000	Allowance: Cell Phone	32,004	35,844	35,844	35,844	39,536	42,699	46,115
30 10 10 05	7985 000	Allowance: Car	134,643	150,800	150,800	150,800	166,333	179,639	194,010
Remuneration of Councillors Total R			570,578	618,672	618,672	618,672	682,396	736,987	773,715
General Expenses									
30 10 10 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	4,356	5,618	5,618	5,618	6,197	6,692	7,228
30 10 10 05	8545 003	S & T: Councillors: Mayor	1,520	183,750	183,750	183,750	183,750	194,775	208,409
30 10 10 05	8545 004	Subsistence & Travel Personnel	33,144	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 05	8577 000	Mayoral: Special Programmes Fund	0	157,500	160,000	160,000	0	0	0
30 10 10 05	8577 001	Mayoral special programs: Children	0	0	0	0	16,000	16,960	18,147
30 10 10 05	8577 002	Mayoral special programs: Youth	0	0	0	0	32,000	33,920	36,294
30 10 10 05	8577 003	Mayoral special programs: Gender	0	0	0	0	32,000	33,920	36,294
30 10 10 05	8577 004	Mayoral special programs: Disabled	0	0	0	0	16,000	16,960	18,147
30 10 10 05	8577 005	Mayoral special programs: Elderly	0	0	0	0	16,000	16,960	18,147
30 10 10 05	8577 006	Mayoral special programs: Moral regeneration	0	0	0	0	16,000	16,960	18,147
30 10 10 05	8578 000	Mayoral Fund	4,386	500,000	497,500	497,500	0	0	0
30 10 10 05	8578 001	Mayoral projects: Donations	0	0	0	0	125,000	132,500	141,775
30 10 10 05	8578 002	Mayoral projects: State events	0	0	0	0	125,000	132,500	141,775
30 10 10 05	8578 003	Mayoral projects: Short term disaster relief	0	0	0	0	125,000	132,500	141,775
30 10 10 05	8578 004	Mayoral projects: Priority programs	0	0	0	0	125,000	132,500	141,775
30 10 10 05	8579 000	Traditional leaders	0	52,500	52,500	52,500	500,000	530,000	567,100
30 10 10 05	8601 000	District awards - Internal	0	0	0	0	100,000	106,000	113,420
30 10 10 05	8602 000	District awards - External	0	0	0	0	100,000	106,000	113,420
30 10 10 05	8603 000	Service delivery charter	0	0	0	0	300,000	318,000	340,260
General Expenses Total R			43,406	899,368	899,368	899,368	1,817,947	1,927,147	2,062,115
MAYOR TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			615,482	1,519,720	1,519,720	1,519,720	2,500,342	2,664,135	2,835,829
MAYOR SECTION TOTAL R			615,482	1,519,720	1,519,720	1,519,720	2,500,342	2,664,135	2,835,829

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 10 10 COUNCIL EXPENSES									
REVENUE									
Other Revenue									
30 10 10 10	7590 000	Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	7786 000	Actuarial Gains	(925,839)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	7791 000	Reversal of provision for impairment	(29,763,630)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income Total R			(30,689,469)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 10 10	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(16,927,631)	(13,044,940)	(13,044,940)	(13,044,940)	(16,838,892)	(19,013,680)	(20,923,912)
30 10 10 10	7425 026	Contributions: Council Remuneration	(393,752)	(1,140,000)	(1,140,000)	(1,140,000)	(1,278,000)	(1,359,000)	(1,427,000)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(17,321,383)	(14,184,940)	(14,184,940)	(14,184,940)	(18,116,892)	(20,372,680)	(22,350,912)
Total Government Grants & Subsidies R			(17,321,383)	(14,184,940)	(14,184,940)	(14,184,940)	(18,116,892)	(20,372,680)	(22,350,912)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 10 10	7860 002	Charge Out: Administration	(1,415,048)	(1,512,989)	(1,512,989)	(1,512,989)	(1,599,229)	(1,695,183)	(1,813,846)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(1,415,048)	(1,512,989)	(1,512,989)	(1,512,989)	(1,599,229)	(1,695,183)	(1,813,846)
Total Internal Recoveries R			(1,415,048)	(1,512,989)	(1,512,989)	(1,512,989)	(1,599,229)	(1,695,183)	(1,813,846)
COUNCIL EXPENSES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(49,425,901)	(15,697,929)	(15,697,929)	(15,697,929)	(19,716,121)	(22,067,863)	(24,164,758)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 10 10	7902 000	Salaries	144,211	142,088	260,000	260,000	286,780	309,722	334,500
30 10 10 10	7903 000	Bonus	10,660	11,841	12,075	12,075	13,319	14,384	15,535
30 10 10 10	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	4,200	123,016	5,000	5,000	5,515	5,956	6,433
30 10 10 10	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	15,000	16,800	16,800	16,800	18,530	20,013	21,614
30 10 10 10	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			174,071	293,745	293,875	293,875	324,144	350,076	378,082
Social Contributions									
30 10 10 10	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,558	2,841	2,841	2,841	3,134	3,384	3,655
30 10 10 10	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 10 10	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	22,949	18,128	18,128	18,128	19,995	21,595	23,322
30 10 10 10	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	48,282	25,576	26,000	26,000	28,678	30,972	33,450
30 10 10 10	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	14,485	16,343	16,343	16,343	18,026	19,468	21,026
30 10 10 10	7930 009	Contributions: Medical Aid Pensioners	(4,594)	785,681	825,000	825,000	909,975	982,773	1,061,395
Social Contributions Total R			83,701	848,616	888,358	888,358	979,859	1,058,248	1,142,907
Employee Costs Total R			257,772	1,142,361	1,182,233	1,182,233	1,304,003	1,408,323	1,520,989
Remuneration of Councillors									
30 10 10 10	7981 000	Allowances: Councillors	1,808,320	1,941,845	1,941,845	1,941,845	2,141,855	2,313,203	2,498,259
30 10 10 10	7982 000	Contributions: Pension Fund	146,821	316,902	316,902	316,902	349,543	377,506	407,707
30 10 10 10	7983 000	Contributions: Medical Fund	37,865	72,094	72,094	72,094	79,520	85,882	92,752
30 10 10 10	7984 000	Allowance: Cell Phone	117,315	127,720	127,720	127,720	140,876	152,146	164,317
30 10 10 10	7985 000	Allowance: Car	644,005	668,910	668,910	668,910	737,808	796,832	860,579
Remuneration of Councillors Total R			2,754,325	3,127,471	3,127,471	3,127,471	3,449,601	3,725,569	4,023,614
Depreciation									
30 10 10 10	8051 000	Depreciation	126,920	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860
Depreciation Total R			126,920	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860	1,278,860
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 10 10	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	78,939	94,500	94,500	94,500	99,887	105,880	113,291
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			78,939	94,500	94,500	94,500	99,887	105,880	113,291
Interest Paid									
30 10 10 10	8301 000	Interest	2,057,808	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Paid Total R			2,057,808	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 10 10	8405 000	Advertising Fees	39,354	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,394	47,058	50,352
30 10 10 10	8445 002	Entertainment: Executive Mayor	24,409	26,250	26,250	26,250	27,746	29,411	31,470
30 10 10 10	8445 003	Catering Council Meetings	21,575	31,500	31,500	31,500	33,296	35,293	37,764
30 10 10 10	8445 012	Closing Function	46,013	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 10 10	8455 000	Fleet Management System	4,473	0	3,000	3,000	3,171	3,361	3,597
30 10 10 10	8465 000	G/E: Gifts	5,881	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
30 10 10 10	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	13,557	18,165	18,165	18,165	19,200	20,352	21,777
30 10 10 10	8505 001	Membership Fees: SALGA	473,423	425,250	380,000	380,000	401,660	425,760	455,563
30 10 10 10	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	24,357	0	25,000	25,000	26,425	28,011	29,971
30 10 10 10	8545 002	S & T: Councillors: Finance Standing Commit	34,385	52,500	65,000	65,000	68,705	72,827	77,925
30 10 10 10	8545 003	S & T: Councillors: Mayor	190,584	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	87,781	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8545 005	S & T: Councillors: Technical Standing Comr	76,111	52,500	52,500	52,500	55,493	58,822	62,940
30 10 10 10	8545 006	S & T: Councillors: Comm. Services Standing	70,536	52,500	52,500	52,500	55,493	58,822	62,940
30 10 10 10	8545 007	S & T: Councillors: Corp Services Standing C	92,287	52,500	52,500	52,500	55,493	58,822	62,940
30 10 10 10	8545 008	S & T: Councillors: Section 79 Committee	3,757	52,500	52,500	52,500	55,493	58,822	62,940
30 10 10 10	8545 009	S & T: Councillors: Speaker	173,776	189,000	189,000	189,000	199,773	211,759	226,583
30 10 10 10	8545 010	S & T: Councillors: Portfolio Head Technical	95,248	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 10 10	8545 011	S & T: Councillors: Portfolio Head Corporate	96,945	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 10 10	8545 012	S & T: Councillors: Portfolio Head Financial S	105,427	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 10 10	8545 013	S & T: Councillors: Portfolio Head Community	63,678	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 10 10	8555 000	Telephone	79,305	89,250	89,250	89,250	94,337	99,997	106,997
30 10 10 10	8575 001	Presidential Visits etc	18,000	19,744	19,744	19,744	20,870	22,122	23,670
30 10 10 10	8595 000	Name Change	0	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	0	0
Contribution: Defined Benefit - Cape Joint									
30 10 10 10	7930 010	PF	0	0	0	0	626,741	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 10 10	8724 995	Adjustments Prior Year Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8726 012	Mayors Special Programmes Fund	219,036	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8726 018	Mayoral Fund	339,242	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8726 038	Intergovern Relation Pol Outreach	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8726 108	Human Rights Day	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8726 185	Presidential Imbiso	70,300	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8726 228	Mayoral Fund:- Traditional Leader	52,703	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			2,527,142	2,089,159	2,084,409	2,084,409	2,804,312	1,831,225	1,959,410
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 10 10	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,891	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	176,087	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 10	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,240	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			195,217	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 10 10	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	93,231	97,893	97,893	97,893	103,472	109,681	117,358
30 10 10 10	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	274,456	288,179	288,179	288,179	304,605	322,881	345,483
30 10 10 10	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	93,231	97,893	97,893	97,893	103,472	109,681	117,358
30 10 10 10	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	27,626	29,007	29,007	29,007	30,661	32,500	34,775
30 10 10 10	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	62,464	65,587	65,587	65,587	69,326	73,485	78,629
30 10 10 10	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	29,868	31,361	31,361	31,361	33,149	35,138	37,598
30 10 10 10	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	34,676	36,410	36,410	36,410	38,485	40,794	43,650
Internal Charges Total R			615,552	646,330	646,330	646,330	683,170	724,161	774,852
COUNCIL EXPENSES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			8,613,676	8,378,681	8,413,803	8,413,803	9,619,832	9,074,017	9,671,017
COUNCIL EXPENSES SECTION TOTAL R			(40,812,225)	(7,319,248)	(7,284,126)	(7,284,126)	(10,096,289)	(12,993,846)	(14,493,741)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 10 15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 10 15	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 10 15	7860 003	Charge Out: Administration	(1,128,287)	(1,184,701)	(1,184,701)	(1,184,701)	(1,252,229)	(1,327,363)	(1,420,279)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(1,128,287)	(1,184,701)	(1,184,701)	(1,184,701)	(1,252,229)	(1,327,363)	(1,420,279)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(2,198,803)	(2,146,539)	(2,146,539)	(2,146,539)	(2,493,805)	(2,729,292)	(2,963,054)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 10 15	7902 000	Salaries	165,336	142,088	147,000	147,000	743,973	803,491	867,770
30 10 10 15	7903 000	Bonus	10,660	11,939	12,075	12,075	52,667	56,880	61,430
30 10 10 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 15	7908 000	Relief Personnel	13,431	22,400	11,000	11,000	12,133	13,104	14,152
30 10 10 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	4,200	392	4,200	4,200	10,633	11,483	12,402
30 10 10 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	3,000	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 10 15	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 15	7909 000	Additional Posts: Critical New Organogram	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
Manager									
30 10 10 15	7910 000	Manager: Salary	730,129	693,934	845,000	845,000	932,035	1,006,598	1,087,126
30 10 10 15	7911 000	Manager: Bonus Leave	51,632	57,828	55,000	55,000	60,665	65,518	70,760
30 10 10 15	7912 000	Manager: Bonus	0	181,269	183,000	183,000	209,069	225,795	243,858
30 10 10 15	7920 101	Manager: Cellphone	18,000	20,160	20,160	20,160	22,236	24,015	25,937
30 10 10 15	7920 102	Manager: Entertainment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 15	7920 103	Manager: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 15	7920 105	Manager: Vehicle Allowance	112,200	125,664	113,000	113,000	124,639	134,610	145,379
Wages & Salaries Total R			1,108,589	3,259,034	1,393,795	1,393,795	2,171,756	2,345,497	2,533,136
Social Contributions									
30 10 10 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,558	2,841	2,841	2,841	3,134	3,385	3,656
30 10 10 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 10 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	13,552	17,040	17,040	17,040	63,591	68,678	74,172
30 10 10 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	22,836	25,576	25,576	25,576	113,204	122,260	132,041
30 10 10 15	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	1,425	1,465	1,465	1,465	7,440	8,035	8,678
Manager									
30 10 10 15	7930 102	Manager: Group Life Insurance	0	13,879	13,879	13,879	15,309	16,533	17,856
30 10 10 15	7930 103	Manager: Contributions Industrial Council Le	41	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 10 15	7930 104	Manager: Contributions Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 15	7930 105	Manager: Contributions Pension Fund	111,681	124,911	131,250	131,250	144,769	156,350	168,858
30 10 10 15	7930 107	Manager: Contributions: UIF	1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,853	2,001	2,161
Social Contributions Total R			153,611	187,485	193,823	193,823	349,400	377,352	407,540
Employee Costs Total R			1,262,200	3,446,519	1,587,618	1,587,618	2,521,156	2,722,849	2,940,676
Depreciation									
30 10 10 15	8051 000	Depreciation	9,293	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			9,293	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 10 15	8415 000	Audit Fees	87,544	63,224	63,224	63,224	66,827	70,837	75,796
30 10 10 15	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	19,080	20,416
30 10 10 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	7,444	9,975	9,975	9,975	10,544	11,176	11,959
30 10 10 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	2,530	2,998	2,998	2,998	3,169	3,359	3,594
30 10 10 15	8505 000	Membership Fees	0	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,887	2,000	2,140
30 10 10 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	7,696	14,700	5,000	5,000	5,285	5,602	5,994
30 10 10 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,803	16,948	2,000	2,000	2,114	2,241	2,398
30 10 10 15	8540 001	Manager: Contributions Skills Develop. Levy	6,769	15,475	15,475	15,475	16,357	17,338	18,552
30 10 10 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	343,375	300,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	318,000	340,260
30 10 10 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 10 15	8555 000	Telephone	3,514	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
30 10 10 15	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	7,810	10,500	5,000	5,000	5,285	5,602	5,994
30 10 10 15	8580 000	Annual Report Publishing	0	150,000	120,000	120,000	150,000	159,000	170,130
30 10 10 15	8581 000	Support LM's	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	800,000	848,000	907,360
30 10 10 15	8582 000	:Public Participation	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	530,000	567,100
30 10 10 15	8583 000	IGR	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	53,000	56,710
30 10 10 15	8584 000	Strategic Planning Sessions	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	159,000	170,130
30 10 10 15	8585 000	Professional Services	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	159,000	170,130
General Expenses Total R			468,485	1,375,654	1,265,506	1,265,506	2,252,774	2,387,941	2,555,096
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 10 15	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	16,040	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 10 15	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	9,766	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			25,806	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 10 15	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	30,768	32,306	32,306	32,306	34,148	36,197	38,731
30 10 10 15	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	198,546	208,473	208,473	208,473	220,356	233,578	249,928
30 10 10 15	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	110,568	116,096	116,096	116,096	122,714	130,077	139,182
30 10 10 15	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	24,085	25,289	25,289	25,289	26,731	28,335	30,318
30 10 10 15	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	57,721	60,607	60,607	60,607	64,062	67,905	72,659
30 10 10 15	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	26,040	27,342	27,342	27,342	28,900	30,635	32,779
30 10 10 15	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	28,247	29,659	29,659	29,659	31,350	33,231	35,557
Internal Charges Total R			475,975	499,774	499,774	499,774	528,261	559,957	599,153
MUNICIPAL MANAGER TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			2,241,759	5,321,947	3,352,898	3,352,898	5,302,191	5,670,746	6,094,926

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
MUNICIPAL MANAGER SECTION TOTAL R			42,956	3,175,408	1,206,359	1,206,359	2,808,386	2,941,454	3,131,873
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL REVENUE TOTAL			(51,624,704)	(17,844,468)	(17,844,468)	(17,844,468)	(22,209,927)	(24,797,155)	(27,127,812)
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			11,470,917	15,220,348	13,286,422	13,286,422	17,422,365	17,408,897	18,601,773
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			(40,153,787)	(2,624,120)	(4,558,047)	(4,558,047)	(4,787,561)	(7,388,258)	(8,526,039)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE									
30 10 14 05 DIRECTORATE:FINANCIAL SERVICES									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 14 05	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	7910 000	Salaries Managers	531,557	499,000	642,000	642,000	499,000	538,920	582,034
30 10 14 05	7911 000	Bonus Leave Managers	42,648	159,000	39,000	39,000	159,000	171,720	185,458
30 10 14 05	7912 000	Bonus: Manager Performance	0	0	93,000	93,000	102,579	110,785	119,648
30 10 14 05	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	7920 101	Allowance Managers Cell Phone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 14 05	7920 105	Allowance Managers Car Allowance	152,400	170,688	155,000	155,000	170,965	184,642	199,414
Wages & Salaries Total R			732,604	835,408	938,000	938,000	941,471	1,016,789	1,098,132
Social Contributions									
30 10 14 05	7930 103	Contribution: Managers Industrial Council	41					0	0
30 10 14 05	7930 104	Contribution: Managers Medical Aid	40,039	47,731	47,731	47,731	52,647	56,859	61,408
30 10 14 05	7930 105	Contribution: Managers Pension Fund	89,514	102,346	95,000	95,000	104,785	113,168	122,221
30 10 14 05	7930 107	Contribution: Managers U.I.F.	1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,853	2,001	2,161
Social Contributions Total R			131,092	151,757	144,411	144,411	159,285	172,028	185,790
Employee Costs Total R			863,696	987,165	1,082,411	1,082,411	1,100,756	1,188,817	1,283,922
Depreciation									
30 10 14 05	8051 000	Depreciation	36,282	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			36,282	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 14 05	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	8540 001	Skills Development Levy: Manager	6,259	6,993	9,500	9,500	10,042	10,644	11,389
30 10 14 05	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,610
30 10 14 05	8545 004	Subsistence and Travelling	61,354	47,250	100,000	100,000	105,700	112,042	119,885
General Expenses Total R			67,614	66,243	121,500	121,500	127,742	135,406	144,884
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 14 05	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	9,843	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 05	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	5,993	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			15,836	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIR: FINANCIAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			983,427	1,053,454	1,203,957	1,203,957	1,228,498	1,324,223	1,428,807
DIR: FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			983,427	1,053,454	1,203,957	1,203,957	1,228,498	1,324,223	1,428,807

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 14 10 FINANCIAL SERVICES									
REVENUE									
Interest earned - External Investments									
30 10 14 10	7151 000	Interest: Current Account	(846,403)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)
30 10 14 10	7152 000	Interest: Investments	(5,308,909)	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(5,500,000)	(5,000,000)
Interest earned - External Investments Total R			(6,155,312)	(8,900,000)	(8,900,000)	(8,900,000)	(8,900,000)	(7,400,000)	(6,900,000)
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors									
30 10 14 10	7165 000	Interest: Accounts Outstanding	(24,734)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Total R			(24,734)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 14 10	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,605,774)	(1,442,758)	(1,442,758)	(1,442,758)	(1,862,366)	(2,102,896)	(2,314,166)
30 10 14 10	7425 071	Contributions: Financial Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,605,774)	(1,442,758)	(1,442,758)	(1,442,758)	(1,862,366)	(2,102,896)	(2,314,166)
Other Income									
30 10 14 10	7590 000	Sundry Income	(849,687)	(132,000)	(132,000)	(132,000)	(139,920)	(148,315)	(157,214)
30 10 14 10	7610 000	Surplus on Sale of Assets	(10)	0	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(106,000)	(112,360)
30 10 14 10	7640 000	Telephone: Private Calls	0	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Other Income Total R			(849,697)	(232,000)	(332,000)	(332,000)	(339,920)	(354,315)	(369,574)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 14 10	7862 002	Charge Out: Administration	(2,067,254)	(2,170,617)	(2,170,617)	(2,170,617)	(2,294,342)	(2,432,002)	(2,602,243)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(2,067,254)	(2,170,617)	(2,170,617)	(2,170,617)	(2,294,342)	(2,432,002)	(2,602,243)
FINANCIAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(10,702,772)	(12,747,375)	(12,847,375)	(12,847,375)	(13,398,628)	(12,291,214)	(12,187,983)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 14 10	7902 000	Salaries	1,123,389	1,194,832	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,433,900	1,548,612	1,672,501
30 10 14 10	7903 000	Bonus	89,018	99,522	101,000	101,000	111,403	120,315	129,940
30 10 14 10	7906 000	Leave Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	2,000	6,720	6,720	6,720	7,412	8,005	8,646
30 10 14 10	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	16,450	17,472	19,500	19,500	21,509	23,229	25,088
30 10 14 10	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	107,566	159,652	100,000	100,000	110,300	119,124	128,654
Wages & Salaries Total R			1,338,423	1,478,197	1,527,220	1,527,220	1,684,524	1,819,286	1,964,828
Social Contributions									
30 10 14 10	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	18,915	22,669	23,500	23,500	25,921	27,994	30,234
30 10 14 10	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	207	464	500	500	552	596	643
30 10 14 10	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	66,913	56,448	77,000	77,000	84,931	91,725	99,064
30 10 14 10	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	139,035	204,046	204,046	204,046	225,063	243,068	262,513
30 10 14 10	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	11,372	12,056	12,800	12,800	14,118	15,248	16,468
Manager									
30 10 14 10	7930 102	Manager: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	7930 103	Manager: Contributions Industrial Council Le	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	7930 104	Manager: Contributions Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	7930 105	Manager: Contributions Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	7930 107	Manager: Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			236,441	295,682	317,846	317,846	350,584	378,631	408,921
Employee Costs Total R			1,574,864	1,773,880	1,845,066	1,845,066	2,035,108	2,197,917	2,373,750
Bad Debt									
30 10 14 10	8001 000	Bad Debts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bad Debt Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation									
30 10 14 10	8051 000	Depreciation	45,886	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805
Depreciation Total R			45,886	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805
General Expenses									
30 10 14 10	8405 000	Advertising Fees	21,769	42,000	30,000	30,000	31,710	33,613	35,965
30 10 14 10	8415 000	Audit Fees	397,586	141,627	141,627	141,627	149,700	158,682	169,790
30 10 14 10	8420 000	Bank Charges	70,277	89,250	70,000	70,000	73,990	78,429	83,919
30 10 14 10	8445 007	Entertainment: Chief Accountant: Income an	1,236	2,100	80	80	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	14,419	19,320	19,320	19,320	20,421	21,647	23,162
30 10 14 10	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	22,593	26,775	26,775	26,775	28,301	29,999	32,099
30 10 14 10	8481 000	Interest Paid Third Parties	158,884	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	8505 000	Membership Fees	300	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,549	5,882	6,294
30 10 14 10	8515 000	Postage	3,785	3,675	3,675	3,675	3,884	4,118	4,406
30 10 14 10	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	18,647	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 14 10	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	12,494	1,373	15,000	15,000	15,855	16,806	17,983
30 10 14 10	8540 001	Manager: Contributions Skills Develop. Levy	0	7,875	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	247,960	150,000	120,000	120,000	150,000	159,000	170,130
30 10 14 10	8550 000	Consumable Items	312	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 14 10	8555 000	Telephone	82,975	126,000	126,000	126,000	133,182	141,173	151,055
30 10 14 10	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	2,486	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
30 10 14 10	8576 000	Capacitation Staff	120,185	250,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	318,000	340,260
30 10 14 10	8726 103	Intergovernment Relation Pol Finance Work	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	8726 137	Contribution Prov: LED FBS DM Strategies (C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 10	8726 187	Vat Review	1,768,260	300,000	300,000	300,000	200,000	212,000	226,840
General Expenses Total R			2,944,167	1,273,396	1,215,877	1,215,877	1,226,908	1,300,522	1,391,559
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 14 10	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	18,464	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
30 10 14 10	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	11,243	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			29,707	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 14 10	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	60,879	63,923	63,923	63,923	67,567	71,621	76,634
30 10 14 10	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	209,914	220,410	220,410	220,410	232,973	246,951	264,238
30 10 14 10	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	209,914	220,410	220,410	220,410	232,973	246,951	264,238
30 10 14 10	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	47,662	50,045	50,045	50,045	52,898	56,072	59,997
30 10 14 10	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	114,430	120,152	120,152	120,152	127,000	134,620	144,044
30 10 14 10	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	51,555	54,133	54,133	54,133	57,218	60,651	64,897
30 10 14 10	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	52,847	55,489	55,489	55,489	58,652	62,171	66,523
Internal Charges Total R			747,201	784,561	784,561	784,561	829,281	879,038	940,571
FINANCIAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			5,341,826	4,162,641	4,176,309	4,176,309	4,422,102	4,708,281	5,036,684
FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			(5,360,947)	(8,584,734)	(8,671,065)	(8,671,065)	(8,976,526)	(7,582,932)	(7,151,299)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 14 15 FINANCE:BUDGET OFFICE									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 14 15	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
30 10 14 15	7425 002	Municipal Finance Management Grant	(1,536,674)	(750,000)	(750,000)	(750,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)
30 10 14 15	7425 053	Contributions: Finance Systems	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(2,607,190)	(1,711,838)	(1,711,838)	(1,711,838)	(2,241,576)	(2,651,929)	(2,792,775)
FINANCE: BUDGET OFFICE TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(2,607,190)	(1,711,838)	(1,711,838)	(1,711,838)	(2,241,576)	(2,651,929)	(2,792,775)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 14 15	7902 000	Salaries	579,599	723,641	755,000	755,000	832,765	899,386	971,337
30 10 14 15	7903 000	Bonus	38,325	44,800	64,000	64,000	70,592	76,239	82,339
30 10 14 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 14 15	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	3,500	6,720	8,650	8,650	9,541	10,304	11,129
30 10 14 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	5,400	6,048	6,048	6,048	6,671	7,205	7,781
30 10 14 15	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	14,141	20,294	18,294	18,294	20,178	21,793	23,536
30 10 14 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	56,721	108,905	100,905	100,905	111,298	120,202	129,818
Wages & Salaries Total R			697,686	913,769	956,257	956,257	1,054,751	1,139,132	1,230,262
Social Contributions									
30 10 14 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	11,403	14,473	14,473	14,473	15,964	17,241	18,620
30 10 14 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	83	186	186	186	205	222	239
30 10 14 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	49,855	69,633	69,633	69,633	76,805	82,950	89,586
30 10 14 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	102,038	130,260	130,260	130,260	143,677	155,171	167,585
30 10 14 15	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	5,393	6,639	6,639	6,639	7,323	7,909	8,541
Social Contributions Total R			168,772	221,191	221,191	221,191	243,974	263,492	284,571
Employee Costs Total R			866,458	1,134,960	1,177,448	1,177,448	1,298,725	1,402,623	1,514,833
Depreciation									
30 10 14 15	8051 000	Depreciation	10,421	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			10,421	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 14 15	8415 000	Audit Fees	540,470	92,833	92,833	92,833	98,124	104,012	111,293
30 10 14 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 14 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	11,911	15,960	15,960	15,960	16,870	17,882	19,134
30 10 14 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	12,005	14,228	14,228	14,228	15,039	15,941	17,057
30 10 14 15	8505 000	Membership Fees	0	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,220	2,353	2,518
30 10 14 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
30 10 14 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	6,370	7,875	9,000	9,000	9,513	10,084	10,790
30 10 14 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	100,561	126,000	100,000	100,000	105,700	112,042	119,885
30 10 14 15	8555 000	Telephone	8,197	7,350	7,350	7,350	7,769	8,235	8,812
30 10 14 15	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	482	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 14 15	8596 000	Report writing software	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 14 15	8597 000	Drafting AFS	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 14 15	8598 000	Development of policies	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 14 15	8599 000	System support	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	0
30 10 14 15	8600 000	Printing budget and AFS	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
			679,997	270,545	245,671	245,671	1,459,674	275,255	294,523
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 14 15	8726 001	Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,532,521	750,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
30 10 14 15	8726 243	Equitable Share - Fraud & Corruption Awarer	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8726 244	Equitable Share - Annual Financial Statemen	0	200,000	190,000	190,000	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8726 245	Equitable Share - Upgrade/Computer System	0	400,000	400,000	400,000	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8726 246	Equitable Share - SOP and Training	0	250,000	40,000	40,000	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8726 248	Equitable Share - Budget Communication	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8726 231	MSIG Grant (Asset Capacity)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			1,532,521	1,750,000	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,000,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 14 15	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,814	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 15	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,193	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			19,007	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 14 15	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	27,399	28,769	28,769	28,769	30,409	32,233	34,490
30 10 14 15	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	27,399	28,769	28,769	28,769	30,409	32,233	34,490
30 10 14 15	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	3,472	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,853	4,085	4,371
30 10 14 15	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	38,809	40,749	40,749	40,749	43,072	45,656	48,852
30 10 14 15	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,513	8,939	8,939	8,939	9,448	10,015	10,716
30 10 14 15	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	5,956	6,254	6,254	6,254	6,610	7,007	7,497
30 10 14 15	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,872	5,116	5,116	5,116	5,407	5,732	6,133
30 10 14 15	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	10,830	11,372	11,372	11,372	12,020	12,741	13,633
Internal Charges Total R			127,250	133,613	133,613	133,613	141,228	149,702	160,181
FINANCE: BUDGET OFFICE TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			3,235,654	3,289,117	3,086,732	3,086,732	3,899,628	3,077,580	3,219,537
FINANCE: BUDGET OFFICE SECTION TOTAL R			628,464	1,577,279	1,374,894	1,374,894	1,658,052	425,651	426,762

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 14 20 FINANCIAL SYSTEMS									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 14 20	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(535,258)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(620,788)	(700,964)	(771,387)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(535,258)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(620,788)	(700,964)	(771,387)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 14 20	7862 004	Charge Out: Administration	(464,967)	(488,215)	(488,215)	(488,215)	(516,044)	(547,006)	(585,297)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(464,967)	(488,215)	(488,215)	(488,215)	(516,044)	(547,006)	(585,297)
DATA TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,000,225)	(969,134)	(969,134)	(969,134)	(1,136,832)	(1,247,970)	(1,356,684)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 14 20	7902 000	Salaries	0	382,555	127,518	127,518	220,122	237,732	256,750
30 10 14 20	7903 000	Bonus	0	23,684	7,895	7,895	18,659	20,152	21,764
30 10 14 20	7906 000	Encashment	0	1,776	592	592	980	1,058	1,143
30 10 14 20	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 20	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	3,553	1,184	1,184	2,522	2,724	2,942
30 10 14 20	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	3,197	1,066	1,066	1,763	1,904	2,057
30 10 14 20	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	10,729	3,576	3,576	5,334	5,760	6,221
30 10 14 20	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	57,573	19,191	19,191	29,419	31,773	34,314
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	483,067	161,022	161,022	278,799	301,103	325,191
Social Contributions									
30 10 14 20	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	7,651	2,550	2,550	8,439	9,114	9,844
30 10 14 20	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	98	33	33	108	117	127
30 10 14 20	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	36,812	12,271	12,271	40,603	43,852	47,360
30 10 14 20	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	68,863	22,954	22,954	75,955	82,032	88,594
30 10 14 20	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	3,510	1,170	1,170	3,871	4,181	4,515
Social Contributions Total R			0	116,933	38,978	38,978	128,977	139,296	150,439
Employee Costs Total R			0	600,000	200,000	200,000	407,776	440,398	475,630
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 14 20	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment						0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0					0	0
Contracted Services									
30 10 14 20	8321 000	MIG - PVA - Annual Software Maintenance	706,598	525,000	850,000	850,000	857,153	908,582	972,183
Contracted Services Total R			706,598	525,000	850,000	850,000	857,153	908,582	972,183
General Expenses									
30 10 14 20	8322 000	Contracted Services: Photostat Machines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 20	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	14,262	19,110	19,110	19,110	20,199	21,411	22,910
30 10 14 20	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	3,544	4,200	1,400	1,400	1,480	1,569	1,678
30 10 14 20	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,844	21,000	3,000	3,000	3,171	3,361	3,597
30 10 14 20	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	3,100	3,286	3,516
30 10 14 20	8545 004	S & T Personnel	0	0	0	0	50,000	54,000	58,320
30 10 14 20	8576 000	MIG - PVA Capacitation Staff - New System	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
30 10 14 20	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 14 20	8555 000	Telephone	23,225	52,500	26,000	26,000	27,482	29,131	31,170
General Expenses Total R			43,875	97,860	50,560	50,560	1,106,542	213,934	222,450
Internal Charges									
30 10 14 20	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	23,733	24,920	24,920	24,920	26,340	27,920	29,875
30 10 14 20	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	62,694	65,829	65,829	65,829	69,581	73,756	78,919
30 10 14 20	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	188,342	197,759	197,759	197,759	209,031	221,573	237,083
30 10 14 20	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	62,694	65,829	65,829	65,829	69,581	73,756	78,919
30 10 14 20	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	18,587	19,516	19,516	19,516	20,629	21,867	23,397
30 10 14 20	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	20,102	21,107	21,107	21,107	22,310	23,649	25,304
30 10 14 20	9152 012	Admin Cost: Property Services	21,623	210,704	210,704	210,704	210,704	223,346	238,980
Internal Charges Total R			397,775	605,664	605,664	605,664	628,176	665,867	712,478
DATA TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,148,248	1,828,524	1,706,224	1,706,224	2,999,647	2,228,782	2,382,740
DATA SECTION TOTAL R			148,023	859,389	737,089	737,089	1,862,816	980,812	1,026,057

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 14 25 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 14 25	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(535,258)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(620,788)	(700,964)	(771,387)
30 10 14 25	7425 082	Contributions: Supply Chain Management Tr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(535,258)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(480,919)	(620,788)	(700,964)	(771,387)
Other Income									
30 10 14 25	7580 000	Store Handling Charge	(480,762)	(278,250)	(278,250)	(278,250)	(294,110)	(311,757)	(333,580)
30 10 14 25	7777 998	Stock Take Differences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income Total R			(480,762)	(278,250)	(278,250)	(278,250)	(294,110)	(311,757)	(333,580)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 14 25	7862 011	Charge Out: Administration	(499,553)	(524,531)	(524,531)	(524,531)	(554,429)	(587,695)	(628,833)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(499,553)	(524,531)	(524,531)	(524,531)	(554,429)	(587,695)	(628,833)
SUPPLY CHAIN MAN. TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,515,573)	(1,283,700)	(1,283,700)	(1,283,700)	(1,469,327)	(1,600,415)	(1,733,800)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 14 25	7902 000	Salaries	641,680	955,619	955,619	955,619	1,054,047	1,138,371	1,229,441
30 10 14 25	7903 000	Bonus	52,482	74,698	66,303	66,303	73,132	78,983	85,301
30 10 14 25	7906 000	Encashment	0	31,360	15,000	15,000	16,545	17,869	19,298
30 10 14 25	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,500	6,720	17,500	17,500	19,303	20,847	22,514
30 10 14 25	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	2,600	0	6,000	6,000	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	13,114	10,147	8,500	8,500	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	153,867	58,766	242,000	242,000	266,926	288,280	311,342
30 10 14 25	7907 000	Gratuity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			870,242	1,137,311	1,310,922	1,310,922	1,429,953	1,544,349	1,667,897
Social Contributions									
30 10 14 25	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	10,224	16,614	13,000	13,000	14,339	15,486	16,725
30 10 14 25	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	124	325	325	325	358	387	418
30 10 14 25	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	44,381	27,248	43,000	43,000	47,429	51,223	55,321
30 10 14 25	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	97,420	149,507	127,000	127,000	140,081	151,287	163,390
30 10 14 25	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	5,991	8,736	7,200	7,200	7,942	8,577	9,263
Social Contributions Total R			158,140	202,430	190,525	190,525	210,149	226,961	245,118
Employee Costs Total R			1,028,382	1,339,741	1,501,447	1,501,447	1,640,102	1,771,310	1,913,015
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 14 25	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 14 25	8415 000	Audit Fees	256,167	51,767	51,767	51,767	54,718	58,001	62,061
30 10 14 25	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	36,626	5,250	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	4,388	5,880	5,880	5,880	6,215	6,588	7,049
30 10 14 25	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	47,622	56,438	56,438	56,438	59,654	63,234	67,660
30 10 14 25	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,269	5,250	8,000	8,000	8,456	8,963	9,591
30 10 14 25	8530 005	Plant Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,863	9,576	11,000	11,000	11,627	12,325	13,187
30 10 14 25	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	56,927	105,000	50,000	50,000	52,850	56,021	59,942
30 10 14 25	8550 000	Consumable Items	215	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 14 25	8555 000	Telephone	13,006	29,400	29,400	29,400	31,076	32,940	35,246
30 10 14 25	8604 000	Asset management system	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 14 25	8605 000	Valuer fees	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
30 10 14 25	8606 000	Actuary fees	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
30 10 14 25	8724 998	Stock Take Differences Year End Debit	67,511	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	8726 216	Training: Supply Chain Management	14,244	105,000	105,000	105,000	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			506,838	374,086	318,010	318,010	625,151	238,660	255,366
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 14 25	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	13,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 25	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	8,491	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			22,436	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 14 25	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	12,087	12,691	12,691	12,691	13,415	14,220	15,215
30 10 14 25	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	31,912	33,508	33,508	33,508	35,418	37,543	40,171
30 10 14 25	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	89,272	93,736	93,736	93,736	99,079	105,023	112,375
30 10 14 25	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	31,912	33,508	33,508	33,508	35,418	37,543	40,171
30 10 14 25	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	9,454	9,927	9,927	9,927	10,493	11,122	11,901
30 10 14 25	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	22,686	23,820	23,820	23,820	25,178	26,689	28,557
30 10 14 25	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	5,757	6,045	6,045	6,045	6,389	6,773	7,247
Internal Charges Total R			203,080	213,234	213,234	213,234	225,388	238,912	255,635
SUPPLY CHAIN MAN. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,760,737	1,927,060	2,032,690	2,032,690	2,490,642	2,248,882	2,424,017
SUPPLY CHAIN MAN. SECTION TOTAL R			245,163	643,361	748,991	748,991	1,021,315	648,467	690,217

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 14 30 LEVIES									
REVENUE									
Regional Service Levy - Turnover									
30 10 14 30	7620 000	Establishment Levy	0	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(50,000)	(10,000)	0
Regional Service Levy - Turnover Total R			0	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(50,000)	(10,000)	0
Regional Service Levy - Remuneration									
30 10 14 30	7630 000	District Municipality Levy	0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(20,000)	(5,000)	0
Regional Service Levy - Remuneration Total R			0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(20,000)	(5,000)	0
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors									
30 10 14 30	7165 000	Interest: Accounts Outstanding	0	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(5,000)	(2,000)	0
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Total R			0	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(5,000)	(2,000)	0
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 14 30	7425 038	Contribution: RSC Levy Replacement Grant	(4,640,023)	(11,889,000)	(11,889,000)	(11,889,000)	(12,960,000)	(14,127,000)	(15,398,000)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(4,640,023)	(11,889,000)	(11,889,000)	(11,889,000)	(12,960,000)	(14,127,000)	(15,398,000)
LEVIES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(4,640,023)	(12,054,000)	(12,054,000)	(12,054,000)	(13,035,000)	(14,144,000)	(15,398,000)
EXPENDITURE									
General Expenses									
30 10 14 30	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	8555 000	Telephone	13,935	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			13,935	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 14 30	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	15,784	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	15,784	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	46,322	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	31,160	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	20,774	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	4,847	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	11,254	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 14 30	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	7,901	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges Total R			153,826	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVIES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			167,761	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVIES SECTION TOTAL R			(4,472,262)	(12,054,000)	(12,054,000)	(12,054,000)	(13,035,000)	(14,144,000)	(15,398,000)
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE REVENUE TOTAL			(20,465,784)	(28,766,047)	(28,866,047)	(28,866,047)	(31,281,363)	(31,935,528)	(33,469,241)
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE EXPENDITURE TOTAL			12,637,652	12,260,796	12,205,912	12,205,912	15,040,516	13,587,748	14,491,785
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			(7,828,131)	(16,505,251)	(16,660,135)	(16,660,135)	(16,240,846)	(18,347,780)	(18,977,456)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
CORPORATE SERVICES									
30 10 16 05 DIRECTORATE:CORPORATE SERVICES									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 16 05	7903 000	Bonus: Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 05	7910 000	Salaries: Managers	615,201	697,798	725,000	725,000	799,675	863,649	932,741
30 10 16 05	7911 000	Bonus: Managers	52,060	159,000	55,000	55,000	159,000	171,720	185,458
30 10 16 05	7912 000	Bonus: Managers Performance	0	0	64,000	64,000	0	0	0
30 10 16 05	7920 101	Allowance Managers: Cell Phone	6,000	6,720	8,700	8,700	9,596	10,364	11,193
30 10 16 05	7920 105	Allowance Managers: Car allowance	151,964	82,000	152,000	152,000	82,000	88,560	95,645
Wages & Salaries Total R			825,225	945,518	1,004,700	1,004,700	1,050,271	1,134,293	1,225,036
Social Contributions									
30 10 16 05	7930 102	Contribution: Managers Group Life Insuranc	12,478	13,956	14,200	14,200	15,663	16,916	18,269
30 10 16 05	7930 103	Contribution: Managers Industrial Council	41	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 16 05	7930 104	Contribution: Managers Medical Aid	21,816	25,474	23,000	23,000	25,369	27,399	29,590
30 10 16 05	7930 107	Contribution: Managers U.I.F.	1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,853	2,001	2,161
Social Contributions Total R			35,832	41,157	38,926	38,926	42,935	46,370	50,080
Employee Costs Total R			861,057	986,675	1,043,626	1,043,626	1,093,206	1,180,663	1,275,116
Depreciation									
30 10 16 05	8051 000	Depreciation	3,880	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			3,880	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 16 05	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	12,000	8,000	8,000	12,000	12,720	13,610
30 10 16 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 05	8540 001	Skills Development Levy: Managers	7,461	8,749	12,000	12,000	13,236	14,295	15,438
30 10 16 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	10,864	0	15,000	15,000	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			18,325	20,749	35,000	35,000	25,236	27,015	29,049
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 16 05	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	10,151	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 05	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 05	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	6,181	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			16,332	0	0	0	0	0	0
IR: CORPORATE SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			899,595	1,007,424	1,078,626	1,078,626	1,118,442	1,207,678	1,304,165
DIR: CORPORATE SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			899,595	1,007,424	1,078,626	1,078,626	1,118,442	1,207,678	1,304,165

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 10 CORPORATE SERVICES									
REVENUE									
Rental of facilities & equipment									
30 10 16 10	7103 000	Rental: Council Housing	(6,342)	(11,000)	(11,000)	(11,000)	(11,660)	(12,360)	(13,101)
Rental of facilities & equipment Total R			(6,342)	(11,000)	(11,000)	(11,000)	(11,660)	(12,360)	(13,101)
Income from Agency Services									
30 10 16 10	7400 002	Provincial Health	0	(909,618)	(909,618)	(909,618)	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7400 003	Provincial Roads	0	(748,000)	(748,000)	(748,000)	0	0	0
Income from Agency Services Total R			0	(1,657,618)	(1,657,618)	(1,657,618)	0	0	0
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 16 10	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	0	0	0	0	(2,220,087)	(5,991,378)	(9,228,019)
30 10 16 10	7425 052	Contributions: Municipal Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	0	0	0	(2,220,087)	(5,991,378)	(9,228,019)
Other Income									
30 10 14 55	7560 000	Photostats & Information		0	0	0			
30 10 16 10	7560 000	Photostats & Information	(2,703)	(2,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,272)	(1,348)	(1,429)
Other Income Total R			(2,703)	(2,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,272)	(1,348)	(1,429)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 16 10	7862 006	Charge Out: Administration	(1,129,326)	(1,185,792)	(1,185,792)	(1,185,792)	(1,253,382)	(1,328,585)	(1,421,586)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(1,129,326)	(1,185,792)	(1,185,792)	(1,185,792)	(1,253,382)	(1,328,585)	(1,421,586)
CORPORATE SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,138,371)	(2,856,610)	(2,855,610)	(2,855,610)	(3,486,401)	(7,333,671)	(10,664,136)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 16 10	7902 000	Salaries	1,437,054	1,979,302	1,900,000	1,900,000	2,095,700	2,263,356	2,444,424
30 10 16 10	7903 000	Bonus	378,917	140,000	133,650	133,650	147,416	159,209	171,946
30 10 16 10	7904 000	Overtime	30,945	33,600	33,600	33,600	37,061	40,026	43,228
30 10 16 10	7906 000	Encashment	0	11,200	6,100	6,100	6,728	7,267	7,848
30 10 16 10	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	22,400	11,200	11,200	12,354	13,342	14,409
30 10 16 10	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	15,900	23,520	35,000	35,000	38,605	41,693	45,029
30 10 16 10	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	12,150	9,408	12,000	12,000	13,236	14,295	15,438
30 10 16 10	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	5,212	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,876	3,106	3,354
30 10 16 10	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	78,705	117,600	125,000	125,000	137,875	148,905	160,817
30 10 16 10	7909 000	Additional Posts: Critical New Organogram	0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0
Manager									
30 10 16 10	7910 000	Manager: Salary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7912 000	Manager: Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	2,160	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7920 101	Manager: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7920 105	Manager: Vehicle Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			1,961,042	3,739,637	2,259,157	2,259,157	2,491,850	2,691,198	2,906,494
Social Contributions									
30 10 16 10	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	20,865	37,065	34,000	34,000	37,502	40,502	43,742
30 10 16 10	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	400	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,176	1,270	1,371
30 10 16 10	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	89,109	95,115	108,500	108,500	119,676	129,250	139,590
30 10 16 10	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	224,571	324,442	310,000	310,000	341,930	369,284	398,827
30 10 16 10	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	14,192	19,179	19,179	19,179	21,154	22,847	24,675
Manager									
30 10 16 10	7930 102	Manager: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7930 103	Manager: Contributions Industrial Council Le	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7930 104	Manager: Contributions Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7930 105	Manager: Contributions Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	7930 107	Manager: Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			349,138	476,867	472,745	472,745	521,438	563,153	608,205
Employee Costs Total R			2,310,180	4,216,504	2,731,902	2,731,902	3,013,288	3,254,351	3,514,699
Depreciation									
30 10 16 10	8051 000	Depreciation	152,193	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Depreciation Total R			152,193	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 16 10	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services									
30 10 14 55	8322 000	Contracted Services: Photostat Machines		0	0	0			
30 10 16 10	8322 000	Contracted Services: Photostat Machines	92,646	189,000	120,000	120,000	126,840	134,450	143,862
Contracted Services Total R			92,646	189,000	120,000	120,000	126,840	134,450	143,862
General Expenses									
30 10 16 10	8405 000	Advertising Fees	(52,816)	40,715	40,715	40,715	43,036	45,618	48,811
30 10 16 10	8415 000	Audit Fees	230,176	137,955	137,955	137,955	145,819	154,568	165,388
30 10 16 10	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	3,977	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,439	4,706	5,035
30 10 16 10	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	12,381	16,590	16,590	16,590	17,536	18,588	19,889
30 10 16 10	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	20,892	24,759	24,759	24,759	26,170	27,740	29,682
30 10 16 10	8505 000	Membership Fees	0	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,163	1,232	1,319
30 10 16 10	8515 000	Postage	13,304	52,500	20,000	20,000	21,140	22,408	23,977
30 10 16 10	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	286,028	210,000	150,000	150,000	158,550	168,063	179,827
30 10 16 10	8530 004	Rental: Offices	25,894	31,500	31,500	31,500	33,296	35,293	37,824
30 10 16 10	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	21,378	26,515	26,515	26,515	28,026	29,708	31,787
30 10 16 10	8540 001	Manager: Contributions Skills Develop. Levy	0	8,890	8,890	8,890	9,397	9,961	10,658
30 10 16 10	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	128,520	157,500	160,000	160,000	169,120	179,267	191,816

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 10	8550 000	Consumable Items	127,494	98,902	65,000	65,000	68,705	72,827	77,925
30 10 16 10	8555 000	Telephone	123,854	89,250	89,250	89,250	94,337	99,997	106,997
30 10 16 10	8561 000	Access Control System	0	52,500	52,500	52,500	500,000	530,000	567,100
30 10 16 10	8561 001	Fleet Management System	5,115	52,500	52,500	52,500	200,000	212,000	226,840
30 10 16 10	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	3,602	5,250	5,000	5,000	5,285	5,602	5,994
General Expenses Total R			949,800	1,010,626	886,474	886,474	1,826,018	1,935,579	2,071,070
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 16 10	8726 136	Contribution Prov: Performance Contracts & (79,629	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	8726 164	Equitable Share: EDMS System revival	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			79,629	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 16 10	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	29,317	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 10	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	17,851	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			47,167	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 16 10	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	30,768	32,306	32,306	32,306	34,148	36,197	38,731
30 10 16 10	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	110,568	116,096	116,096	116,096	122,714	130,077	139,182
30 10 16 10	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	198,546	208,473	208,473	208,473	220,356	233,578	249,928
30 10 16 10	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	24,085	25,289	25,289	25,289	26,731	28,335	30,318
30 10 16 10	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	57,721	60,607	60,607	60,607	64,062	67,905	72,659
30 10 16 10	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	26,040	27,342	27,342	27,342	28,900	30,635	32,779
30 10 16 10	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	28,247	29,659	29,659	29,659	31,350	33,231	35,557
Internal Charges Total R			475,975	499,774	499,774	499,774	528,261	559,957	599,153
CORPORATE SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			4,107,589	6,615,904	4,938,150	4,938,150	6,194,407	6,284,337	6,728,784
CORPORATE SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			2,969,218	3,759,294	2,082,540	2,082,540	2,708,006	(1,049,334)	(3,935,351)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 15 HUMANRESOURCES&SKILLSDEVELOPMENT									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 16 15	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
30 10 16 15	7425 051	Contribution: Setas	(294,064)	0	0	0	(700,000)	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,364,581)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,941,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
AN RESOURCES & SKILLS DEV. TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,364,581)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,941,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 16 15	7902 000	Salaries	572,935	564,592	945,000	945,000	1,042,335	1,125,722	1,215,780
30 10 16 15	7903 000	Bonus	37,861	46,901	69,450	69,450	76,603	82,732	89,350
30 10 16 15	7904 000	Overtime	1,931	23,390	12,000	12,000	13,236	14,295	15,438
30 10 16 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	19,500	24,640	35,000	35,000	38,605	41,693	45,029
30 10 16 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	2,311	0	12,000	12,000	13,236	14,295	15,438
30 10 16 15	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	15,651	20,160	16,500	16,500	18,200	19,655	21,228
30 10 16 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	168,781	168,000	230,000	230,000	253,690	273,985	295,904
Wages & Salaries Total R			818,969	847,683	1,319,950	1,319,950	1,455,905	1,572,377	1,698,167
Social Contributions									
30 10 16 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	11,331	37,065	17,000	17,000	18,751	20,251	21,871
30 10 16 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	79	1,066	500	500	552	596	643
30 10 16 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	60,392	95,115	75,000	75,000	82,725	89,343	96,490
30 10 16 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	101,422	142,419	163,000	163,000	179,789	194,172	209,706
30 10 16 15	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	5,106	19,179	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
Social Contributions Total R			178,330	294,844	264,500	264,500	291,744	315,083	340,290
Employee Costs Total R			997,300	1,142,528	1,584,450	1,584,450	1,747,648	1,887,460	2,038,457
Depreciation									
30 10 16 15	8051 000	Depreciation	11,292	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			11,292	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 16 15	8405 000	Advertising Fees	156,788	87,024	175,000	175,000	200,000	212,000	226,840
30 10 16 15	8415 000	Audit Fees	182,520	78,539	78,539	78,539	83,016	87,997	94,156
30 10 16 15	8425 000	Bursaries: Studies	15,372	73,500	73,500	73,500	250,000	265,000	283,550
30 10 16 15	8443 000	Employee Assistance Program	70,758	73,500	40,000	40,000	200,000	212,000	226,840
30 10 16 15	8446 000	Staff Relocation Costs	17,432	55,020	100,000	100,000	200,000	212,000	226,840
30 10 16 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	4,388	5,880	5,880	5,880	6,215	6,588	7,049
30 10 16 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	7,841	9,293	9,293	9,293	9,822	10,412	11,140
30 10 16 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	9,001	7,875	15,000	15,000	15,855	16,806	17,983
30 10 16 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,300	19,316	19,316	19,316	20,417	21,642	23,157
30 10 16 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	161,268	231,000	160,000	160,000	169,120	179,267	191,816
30 10 16 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
30 10 16 15	8555 000	Telephone	11,613	55,440	55,440	55,440	58,600	62,116	66,464
30 10 16 15	8560 001	Training of Staff	373,514	262,500	262,500	262,500	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8560 003	Training: of Students	131,137	126,000	126,000	126,000	200,000	212,000	226,840
30 10 16 15	8560 005	Training of councillors	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8560 006	Training of communities	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8607 000	Staff mentoring programme	0	0	0	0	250,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8608 000	Data checking	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8443 000	EAP	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8609 000	Job evaluations	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8610 000	Occupational health	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	0
30 10 16 15	8611 000	HRD Strategy	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			1,148,933	1,086,986	1,122,567	1,122,567	3,365,265	1,500,180	1,605,193
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 16 15	8726 051	Job Evaluations	0	184,110	184,110	184,110	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8726 128	Contribution: PJEC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8726 130	HR Manual and Strategy	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8726 233	LGSETA Internal Training	258,752	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8726 250	Equitable Share - Skills Development	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8726 251	Equitable Share - Councillor Training	0	500,000	350,000	350,000	0	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			258,752	1,934,110	1,784,110	1,784,110	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 16 15	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,893	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 15	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,241	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			19,134	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 16 15	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,940	19,887	19,887	19,887	21,021	22,282	23,842
30 10 16 15	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 16 15	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,599	13,229	13,229	13,229	13,983	14,822	15,860
30 10 16 15	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 16 15	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
30 10 16 15	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 16 15	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,607	4,837	4,837	4,837	5,113	5,420	5,799
30 10 16 15	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
Internal Charges Total R			61,510	64,586	64,586	64,586	68,267	72,363	77,428
RESOURCES & SKILLS DEV. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			2,496,920	4,228,209	4,555,713	4,555,713	5,181,180	3,460,004	3,721,078
HUMAN RESOURCES & SKILLS DEV. SECTION TOTAL R			1,132,340	3,266,371	3,593,875	3,593,875	3,239,604	2,058,075	2,178,303

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 20 LEGAL SERVICE									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 16 20	7425 029	Contribution Prov: Development of Bylaws	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 20	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(428,206)	(384,735)	(384,735)	(384,735)	(496,630)	(560,771)	(617,110)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(428,206)	(384,735)	(384,735)	(384,735)	(496,630)	(560,771)	(617,110)
LEGAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(428,206)	(384,735)	(384,735)	(384,735)	(496,630)	(560,771)	(617,110)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 16 20	7902 000	Salaries	242,552	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 20	7902 000	Salaries	6,313	371,635	560,000	560,000	617,680	667,094	720,462
30 10 16 20	7903 000	Bonus	18,926	30,970	25,000	25,000	27,575	29,781	32,163
30 10 16 20	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 20	7906 000	Encashment	0	10,080	5,050	5,050	5,570	6,016	6,497
30 10 16 20	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	5,000	20,160	10,000	10,000	11,030	11,912	12,865
30 10 16 20	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	0	0
30 10 16 20	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	20,294	10,000	10,000	11,030	11,912	12,865
30 10 16 20	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	43,725	67,200	68,100	68,100	75,114	81,123	87,613
Wages & Salaries Total R			316,516	520,340	680,650	680,650	747,999	807,839	872,467
Social Contributions									
30 10 16 20	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,757	11,292	11,292	11,292	12,455	13,451	14,527
30 10 16 20	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	35	139	139	139	153	165	179
30 10 16 20	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	6,823	65,455	45,000	45,000	49,635	53,606	57,894
30 10 16 20	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	101,633	55,000	55,000	60,665	65,518	70,760
30 10 16 20	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	1,832	5,672	5,672	5,672	6,256	6,756	7,297
Social Contributions Total R			12,446	184,191	117,102	117,102	129,164	139,497	150,657
Employee Costs Total R			328,962	704,530	797,752	797,752	877,163	947,336	1,023,123
Depreciation									
30 10 16 20	8051 000	Depreciation	1,384					0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,384					0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 16 20	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment						0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0					0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 16 20	8415 000	Audit Fees	65,990	41,923	41,923	41,923	44,313	46,972	50,260
30 10 16 20	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	4,075	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,771	6,117	6,546
30 10 16 20	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	2,436	2,888	2,888	2,888	3,052	3,235	3,462
30 10 16 20	8490 000	Legal Fees	406,224	525,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	424,000	453,680
30 10 16 20	8490 001	Legal Statutes & Cases Update	30,233	10,500	40,000	40,000	42,280	44,817	47,954
30 10 16 20	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	1,150	5,250	9,000	9,000	9,513	10,084	10,790
30 10 16 20	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	3,011	7,522	7,522	7,522	7,951	8,428	9,018
30 10 16 20	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	32,092	31,500	66,000	66,000	69,762	73,948	79,124
30 10 16 20	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	4,402	4,402	4,402	4,652	4,932	5,277
30 10 14 65	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	0	0			
30 10 16 20	8555 000	Telephone	3,918	25,200	25,200	25,200	26,636	28,235	30,211
30 10 16 20	8612 000	Municipal Health Bylaws	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 16 20	8613 000	Events management bylaws	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			549,129	659,645	602,395	602,395	863,931	650,767	696,321
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 16 20	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	7,333	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 20	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 20	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	4,465	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			11,799	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 16 20	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,940	19,887	19,887	19,887	21,021	22,282	23,842
30 10 16 20	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 16 20	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,599	13,229	13,229	13,229	13,983	14,822	15,860
30 10 16 20	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 16 20	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
30 10 16 20	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 16 20	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,607	4,837	4,837	4,837	5,113	5,420	5,799
30 10 16 20	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
Internal Charges Total R			61,510	64,586	64,586	64,586	68,267	72,363	77,428
LEGAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			952,783	1,428,761	1,464,733	1,464,733	1,809,361	1,670,466	1,796,872
LEGAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			524,577	1,044,026	1,079,998	1,079,998	1,312,731	1,109,695	1,179,762

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 25 INTERNAL AUDIT									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 16 25	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(642,310)	(577,103)	(577,103)	(577,103)	(744,946)	(841,158)	(925,666)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(642,310)	(577,103)	(577,103)	(577,103)	(744,946)	(841,158)	(925,666)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 16 25	7862 009	Charge Out: Administration	(317,934)	(333,831)	(333,831)	(333,831)	(352,859)	(374,031)	(400,213)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(317,934)	(333,831)	(333,831)	(333,831)	(352,859)	(374,031)	(400,213)
INTERNAL AUDIT TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(960,244)	(910,934)	(910,934)	(910,934)	(1,097,805)	(1,215,189)	(1,325,879)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 16 25	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	166,000	166,000	242,862	262,291	283,274
30 10 16 25	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	0	0	20,239	21,858	23,606
30 10 16 25	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	3,299	3,563	3,848
30 10 16 25	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	103,954	112,270	121,252
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	166,000	166,000	370,354	399,982	431,981
Social Contributions									
30 10 16 25	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	0	0	4,857	5,246	5,665
30 10 16 25	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	49	53	58
30 10 16 25	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	22,489	24,288	26,231
30 10 16 25	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	43,711	47,208	50,985
30 10 16 25	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	0	0	0	0	1,647	1,779	1,921
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	72,754	78,574	84,860
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	166,000	166,000	443,108	478,556	516,841
Depreciation									
30 10 16 25	8051 000	Depreciation	1,724	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,724	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 16 25	8505 000	Membership Fees	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,060	1,134
30 10 16 25	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	0	0	6,000	6,360	6,805
30 10 16 25	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	3,106	3,292	3,523
30 10 16 25	8545 001	S & T: Audit Committee	31,958	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
30 10 16 25	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	507	0	0	0	24,000	25,440	27,221
30 10 16 25	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,060	1,134
30 10 16 25	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	0	0	15,000	15,900	17,013
30 10 16 25	8726 152	Internal Audit Services	390,020	525,000	455,000	455,000	600,000	636,000	680,520
30 10 16 25	8614 000	Audit & Performance audit committee	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			422,484	535,500	465,500	465,500	701,204	700,877	749,938
Internal Charges									
30 10 16 25	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	3,472	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,853	4,085	4,371
30 10 16 25	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	27,108	28,463	28,463	28,463	30,086	31,891	34,123
30 10 16 25	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	38,810	40,751	40,751	40,751	43,073	45,658	48,854
30 10 16 25	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	27,398	28,768	28,768	28,768	30,408	32,232	34,488
30 10 16 25	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,513	8,939	8,939	8,939	9,448	10,015	10,716
30 10 16 25	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,872	5,116	5,116	5,116	5,407	5,732	6,133
30 10 16 25	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	10,830	11,372	11,372	11,372	12,020	12,741	13,633
Internal Charges Total R			121,003	127,053	127,053	127,053	134,295	142,353	152,318
INTERNAL AUDIT TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			545,211	662,553	758,553	758,553	1,278,607	1,321,786	1,419,096
INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION TOTAL R			(415,033)	(248,381)	(152,381)	(152,381)	180,802	106,597	93,217

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 16 30	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,391,671)	(1,250,390)	(1,250,390)	(1,250,390)	(1,614,050)	(1,822,509)	(2,005,610)
30 10 16 30	7425 067	Contributions: IT Implementation	(353,238)	0	(87,588)	(87,588)	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,744,909)	(1,250,390)	(1,337,978)	(1,337,978)	(1,614,050)	(1,822,509)	(2,005,610)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 16 30	7862 010	Charge Out: Administration	(464,880)	(488,124)	(488,124)	(488,124)	(515,947)	(546,904)	(585,187)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(464,880)	(488,124)	(488,124)	(488,124)	(515,947)	(546,904)	(585,187)
INFORMATION TECH. TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(2,209,789)	(1,738,514)	(1,826,102)	(1,826,102)	(2,129,997)	(2,369,413)	(2,590,797)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 16 30	7902 000	Salaries	2,246	251,495	600,000	600,000	661,800	714,744	771,924
30 10 14 75	7902 000	Salaries	330,334	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	7903 000	Bonus	22,396	25,084	32,000	32,000	35,296	38,120	41,169
30 10 16 30	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	250	250	276	298	322
30 10 16 30	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	13,440	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 16 30	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	6,700	6,700	7,390	7,981	8,620
30 10 16 30	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	67,200	67,200	67,200	74,122	80,051	86,455
Wages & Salaries Total R			413,446	357,218	715,150	715,150	788,810	851,915	920,069
Social Contributions									
30 10 16 30	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	5,363	5,030	10,100	10,100	11,140	12,032	12,994
30 10 16 30	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	46	130	130	143	155	167
30 10 16 30	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	35,849	64,262	45,000	45,000	49,635	53,606	57,894
30 10 16 30	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	45,266	45,266	45,266	49,928	53,923	58,236
30 10 16 30	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,139	1,680	3,700	3,700	4,081	4,408	4,760
Social Contributions Total R			43,391	116,284	104,196	104,196	114,928	124,122	134,052
Employee Costs Total R			456,837	473,502	819,346	819,346	903,739	976,038	1,054,121
Depreciation									
30 10 16 30	8051 000	Depreciation	106,263	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			106,263	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 16 30	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	31,304	55,020	55,020	55,020	58,156	61,646	65,961
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			31,304	55,020	55,020	55,020	58,156	61,646	65,961
General Expenses									
30 10 16 30	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,163	1,233	1,319
30 10 16 30	8415 000	Audit Fees	50,962	50,240	50,240	50,240	53,104	56,290	60,231
30 10 16 30	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,508	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,552	3,765	4,028
30 10 16 30	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	4,200	4,988	4,988	4,988	5,272	5,588	5,979
30 10 16 30	8495 002	Computer Software Licenses	0	16,506	16,506	16,506	17,447	18,494	19,788
30 10 16 30	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,326	2,466	2,638
30 10 16 30	8530 001	Rental: Accommodation	7,490	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8535 001	Data Security & Backup	7,975	16,506	16,506	16,506	17,447	18,494	19,788
30 10 16 30	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	4,006	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,491	2,640	2,825
30 10 16 30	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	80,989	97,524	128,500	128,500	135,825	143,974	154,052
30 10 16 30	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	550	550	550	582	616	660
30 10 16 30	8555 000	Telephone	3,716	8,803	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			161,846	204,135	226,308	226,308	239,207	253,559	271,309
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 16 30	8726 058	Electronic Communication: Communication &	96,583	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8726 060	Educational Literature & Books	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8726 142	Computer Software	135,858	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8726 143	Electronic Communication: Lease Line	62,358	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8726 238	IT Implementation	353,238	0	87,588	87,588	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8726 252	Equitable Share: Systems Upgrading	0	500,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	800,000	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			649,037	500,000	537,588	537,588	500,000	800,000	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 16 30	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	4,929	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 30	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	3,001	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			7,930	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 16 30	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,936	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 10 16 30	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 16 30	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 10 16 30	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 16 30	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 10 16 30	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
30 10 16 30	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
Internal Charges Total R			53,016	55,667	55,667	55,667	58,840	62,370	66,736
INFORMATION TECH. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,466,233	1,288,324	1,693,928	1,693,928	1,759,942	2,153,613	1,458,126
INFORMATION TECH. SECTION TOTAL R			(743,556)	(450,190)	(132,174)	(132,174)	(370,055)	(215,800)	(1,132,671)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 16 35 PROPERTY SERVICES									
REVENUE									
Other Income									
30 10 16 35	7530 000	Car Port	0	(6,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(6,000)	(6,360)	(6,742)
Other Income Total R			0	(6,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(6,000)	(6,360)	(6,742)
Internal Recoveries									
30 10 16 35	7862 012	Charge Out: Administration	(468,493)	(491,918)	(491,918)	(491,918)	(519,957)	(551,154)	(589,735)
Internal Recoveries Total R			(468,493)	(491,918)	(491,918)	(491,918)	(519,957)	(551,154)	(589,735)
PROPERTY SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(468,493)	(497,918)	(499,918)	(499,918)	(525,957)	(557,514)	(596,477)
EXPENDITURE									
Depreciation									
30 10 16 35	8051 000	Depreciation	329,122	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805
Depreciation Total R			329,122	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805	330,805
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 16 35	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	286,779	306,249	306,249	306,249	323,705	343,128	367,146
30 10 16 35	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	1,118	23,625	23,625	23,625	24,972	26,470	28,323
30 10 14 80	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 35	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	79,045	105,000	60,000	60,000	63,420	67,225	71,931
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			366,941	434,874	389,874	389,874	412,097	436,823	467,400
Interest Paid									
30 10 16 35	8301 000	Interest	807,177	815,000	815,000	815,000	815,000	815,000	815,000
Interest Paid Total R			807,177	815,000	815,000	815,000	815,000	815,000	815,000
General Expenses									
30 10 16 35	8405 000	Advertising Fees	38,508	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 35	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	246,850	275,100	275,100	275,100	290,781	308,228	329,803
30 10 16 35	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	72,253	91,350	91,350	91,350	96,557	102,350	109,515
30 10 16 35	8535 000	Security	28,049	105,000	105,000	105,000	1,300,000	1,378,000	1,474,460
30 10 16 35	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 16 35	8586 000	Building Renovations Plan	0	500,000	400,000	400,000	200,000	0	0
30 10 16 35	8587 000	Security Issues	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
Status of Staff accommodation Study							100,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			385,660	1,471,450	1,371,450	1,371,450	1,987,338	1,788,578	1,913,778
PROPERTY SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,888,899	3,052,129	2,907,129	2,907,129	3,545,239	3,371,206	3,526,984
PROPERTY SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			1,420,406	2,554,212	2,407,211	2,407,211	3,019,283	2,813,691	2,930,507
CORPORATE SERVICES REVENUE TOTAL			(6,569,684)	(7,350,548)	(7,439,136)	(7,439,136)	(9,678,367)	(13,438,487)	(17,337,173)
CORPORATE SERVICES EXPENDITURE TOTAL			12,357,231	18,283,305	17,396,831	17,396,831	20,887,179	19,469,089	19,955,106
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			5,787,548	10,932,756	9,957,696	9,957,696	11,208,812	6,030,602	2,617,933

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT									
30 10 18 05 DIRECTORATE:TECHNICAL SERVICES									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 18 05	7902 000	Salaries	125,112	125,574	155,800	155,800	171,847	185,595	200,443
30 10 18 05	7903 000	Bonus: Leave	9,419	10,549	10,450	10,450	11,526	12,448	13,444
30 10 18 05	7910 000	Salaries: Managers	560,941	591,202	648,000	648,000	714,744	771,924	833,677
30 10 18 05	7911 000	Bonus: Managers	0	159,000	0	0	159,000	171,720	185,458
30 10 18 05	7912 000	Bonus: Managers Performance	0	0	90,000	90,000	0	0	0
30 10 18 05	7920 101	Allowance: Managers Cell Phone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 18 05	7920 105	Allowance: Managers Travelling	170,220	109,000	171,000	171,000	109,000	117,720	127,138
Wages & Salaries Total R			871,692	1,002,046	1,084,250	1,084,250	1,176,045	1,270,128	1,371,739
Social Contributions									
30 10 18 05	7930 002	Contribution: Group Life Insurance	2,254	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,770	2,991	3,230
30 10 18 05	7930 003	Contribution: Industrial Council	21	0	46	46	0	0	0
30 10 18 05	7930 004	Contribution: Medical Aid	24,854	29,087	27,000	27,000	29,781	32,163	34,737
30 10 18 05	7930 005	Contribution: Pension Fund	22,520	22,607	11,241	11,241	12,399	13,391	14,462
30 10 18 05	7930 007	Contribution: U.I.F.	1,212	1,250	1,400	1,400	1,544	1,668	1,801
30 10 18 05	7930 102	Contribution: Managers Group Life Insuranc	10,623	11,824	13,000	13,000	14,339	15,486	16,725
30 10 18 05	7930 103	Contribution: Managers Industrial Council	41	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 18 05	7930 104	Contribution: Managers Medical Aid	24,786	29,651	27,000	27,000	29,781	32,163	34,737
30 10 18 05	7930 105	Contribution: Managers Pension Fund	95,603	66,000	117,000	117,000	66,000	71,280	76,982
30 10 18 05	7930 107	Contribution: Managers U.I.F.	1,497	1,680	1,500	1,500	1,655	1,787	1,930
Social Contributions Total R			183,412	164,656	200,744	200,744	158,319	170,984	184,663
Employee Costs Total R			1,055,104	1,166,702	1,284,994	1,284,994	1,334,364	1,441,113	1,556,402
Depreciation									
30 10 18 05	8051 000	Depreciation	1,859	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,859	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 18 05	8445 001	Departmental entertainment	0	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,960	13,997
30 10 18 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,257	1,250	2,000	2,000	2,206	2,382	2,573
30 10 18 05	8540 001	Skills Development Levy; Manager	5,866	7,889	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 18 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	11,523	0	107,000	107,000	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			18,647	21,139	130,000	130,000	24,133	26,064	28,149
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 18 05	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,760	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 05	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 05	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,160	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			18,920	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIR: TECHNICAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,094,530	1,187,841	1,414,994	1,414,994	1,358,497	1,467,176	1,584,550
DIR: TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			1,094,530	1,187,841	1,414,994	1,414,994	1,358,497	1,467,176	1,584,550

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 18 10 TECHNICAL SERVICES									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 18 10	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,819,878)	(1,635,125)	(1,635,125)	(1,635,125)	(2,110,680)	(2,383,280)	(2,622,719)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,819,878)	(1,635,125)	(1,635,125)	(1,635,125)	(2,110,680)	(2,383,280)	(2,622,719)
Other Income									
		Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TECHNICAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,819,878)	(1,635,125)	(1,635,125)	(1,635,125)	(2,110,680)	(2,383,280)	(2,622,719)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 18 10	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7909 000	Additional Posts: Critical New Organogram	0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0
Manager			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7910 000	Manager: Salary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7912 000	Manager: Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7920 101	Manager: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7920 105	Manager: Vehicle Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions									
30 10 18 10	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manager			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 102	Manager: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 103	Manager: Contributions Industrial Council Le	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 104	Manager: Contributions Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 105	Manager: Contributions Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	7930 107	Manager: Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation									
30 10 18 10	8051 000	Depreciation	182,282	166,840	166,840	166,840	166,840	166,840	166,840
Depreciation Total R			182,282	166,840	166,840	166,840	166,840	166,840	166,840
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 18 10	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 18 10	8405 000	Advertising Fees	13,236	31,500	31,500	31,500	33,296	35,293	37,764
30 10 18 10	8415 000	Audit Fees	206,638	16,702	16,702	16,702	17,654	18,713	20,023
30 10 18 10	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 10	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	21,863	29,295	29,295	29,295	30,965	32,823	35,120
30 10 18 10	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	13,555	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,981	18,000	19,260
30 10 18 10	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	32,605	21,000	12,000	12,000	12,684	13,445	14,386
30 10 18 10	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	1,264	1,264	1,264	1,336	1,416	1,515
30 10 18 10	8540 001	Manager: Contributions Skills Develop. Levy	0	9,181	9,181	9,181	9,704	10,287	11,007
30 10 18 10	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	136,086	168,000	72,000	72,000	76,104	80,670	86,317
30 10 18 10	8550 000	Consumable Items	2,046	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,330	3,529	3,776
30 10 18 10	8555 000	Telephone	40,338	52,500	49,000	49,000	51,793	54,901	58,744
30 10 18 10	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	0	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
General Expenses Total R			466,367	350,758	242,257	242,257	256,066	271,430	290,430
Internal Charges									
30 10 18 10	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	3,472	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,853	4,085	4,371
30 10 18 10	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	27,399	28,769	28,769	28,769	30,409	32,233	34,490
30 10 18 10	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	38,809	40,749	40,749	40,749	43,072	45,656	48,852
30 10 18 10	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	27,399	28,769	28,769	28,769	30,409	32,233	34,490
30 10 18 10	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	5,956	6,254	6,254	6,254	6,610	7,007	7,497
30 10 18 10	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,513	8,939	8,939	8,939	9,448	10,015	10,716
30 10 18 10	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,872	5,116	5,116	5,116	5,407	5,732	6,133
30 10 18 10	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	10,830	11,372	11,372	11,372	12,020	12,741	13,633
Internal Charges Total R			127,250	133,613	133,613	133,613	141,228	149,702	160,181
TECHNICAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			775,899	2,051,210	542,710	542,710	564,134	587,972	617,451
TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			(1,043,978)	416,085	(1,092,416)	(1,092,416)	(1,546,546)	(1,795,308)	(2,005,268)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
30 10 18 15 PIMSS									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 18 15	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 15	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions									
30 10 18 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 15	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 18 15	8100 001	Vehicle: Services & Repairs	2,050	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			2,050	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 18 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 18 15	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PIMSS TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			2,050	0	0	0	0	0	0
PIMSS SECTION TOTAL R			2,050	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 03 COMMUNITYSERVICES&PLANNING									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 03	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(2,141,032)	(1,923,677)	(1,923,677)	(1,923,677)	(2,483,154)	(2,803,860)	(3,085,553)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(2,141,032)	(1,923,677)	(1,923,677)	(1,923,677)	(2,483,154)	(2,803,860)	(3,085,553)
Other Revenue									
30 10 22 03	7550 000	Patient Documentation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MUNITY SERVICES & PLANNING TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(2,141,032)	(1,923,677)	(1,923,677)	(1,923,677)	(2,483,154)	(2,803,860)	(3,085,553)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 03	7902 000	Salaries	113,028	126,591	128,000	128,000	141,184	152,479	164,677
30 10 22 03	7903 000	Bonus	9,419	10,549	10,450	10,450	11,526	12,448	13,444
30 10 22 03	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 03	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	22,400	15,000	15,000	16,545	17,869	19,298
30 10 22 03	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	3,000	3,360	3,300	3,300	3,640	3,931	4,246
30 10 22 03	7920 006	Allowance: Traveling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 03	F	Additional Posts: Critical New Organogram	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			125,447	1,662,901	156,750	156,750	172,895	186,727	201,665
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 03	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,281	2,532	2,500	2,500	2,758	2,978	3,216
30 10 22 03	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 22 03	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	12,503	14,515	14,500	14,500	15,994	17,273	18,655
30 10 22 03	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	15,324	22,781	17,000	17,000	18,751	20,251	21,871
30 10 22 03	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,205	1,263	1,300	1,300	1,434	1,549	1,673
Social Contributions Total R			31,333	41,138	35,346	35,346	38,987	42,106	45,474
Employee Costs Total R			156,780	1,704,038	192,096	192,096	211,882	228,832	247,139
Depreciation									
30 10 22 03	8051 000	Depreciation	66,507	385,021	385,021	385,021	385,021	385,021	385,021
Depreciation Total R			66,507	385,021	385,021	385,021	385,021	385,021	385,021
General Expenses									
30 10 22 03	8322 000	Contracted Services: Photostat Machines	0	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,648	17,647	18,882
30 10 22 03	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	12,659	12,000	27,000	27,000	12,000	12,720	13,610
30 10 22 03	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,108	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,388	1,472	1,575
30 10 22 03	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	9,665	10,500	5,500	5,500	5,814	6,162	6,594
30 10 22 03	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,129	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,252	1,327	1,420
30 10 22 03	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	52,296	42,000	19,000	19,000	20,083	21,288	22,778
30 10 22 03	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 22 03	8555 000	Telephone	2,323	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
30 10 22 03	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	0	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
General Expenses Total R			79,180	106,373	93,373	93,373	82,156	87,086	93,182
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 03	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	2,124	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 03	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,293	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			3,417	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 03	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	321,954	338,052	338,052	338,052	357,321	378,760	405,273
30 10 22 03	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	109,686	115,170	115,170	115,170	121,735	129,039	138,072
30 10 22 03	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	217,160	228,018	228,018	228,018	241,015	255,476	273,359
30 10 22 03	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	109,839	115,331	115,331	115,331	121,905	129,219	138,264
30 10 22 03	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	33,710	35,396	35,396	35,396	37,413	39,658	42,434
30 10 22 03	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	144,246	151,458	151,458	151,458	160,091	169,697	181,576
30 10 22 03	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	78,247	82,159	82,159	82,159	86,842	92,053	98,497
30 10 22 03	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	60,241	63,253	63,253	63,253	66,858	70,870	75,831
Internal Charges Total R			1,075,083	1,128,837	1,128,837	1,128,837	1,193,181	1,264,772	1,353,306
ITY SERVICES & PLANNING TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,380,967	3,324,269	1,799,327	1,799,327	1,872,240	1,965,711	2,078,647
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PLANNING SECTION TOTAL R			(760,065)	1,400,592	(124,350)	(124,350)	(610,914)	(838,149)	(1,006,906)
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT REVENUE TOTAL			(3,960,910)	(3,558,802)	(3,558,802)	(3,558,802)	(4,593,834)	(5,187,140)	(5,708,272)
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE TOTAL			3,253,446	6,563,320	3,757,031	3,757,031	3,794,871	4,020,859	4,280,649
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			(707,464)	3,004,518	198,229	198,229	(798,963)	(1,166,281)	(1,427,623)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
HEALTH									
30 10 22 09 AIDS-UNIT									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 09	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
30 10 22 09	7425 017	Contribution: Province	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	7425 093	Grant Revenue Received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
AIDS - UNIT TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,070,516)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(961,838)	(1,241,576)	(1,401,929)	(1,542,775)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 09	7902 000	Salaries	289,236	309,920	354,000	354,000	390,462	421,699	455,435
30 10 22 09	7903 000	Bonus	23,062	25,829	25,500	25,500	28,127	30,377	32,807
30 10 22 09	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	8,856	10,147	8,500	8,500	9,376	10,126	10,936
30 10 22 09	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	58,766	68,005	68,005	75,010	81,010	87,491
Wages & Salaries Total R			373,623	404,663	456,005	456,005	502,974	543,211	586,668
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 09	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	5,579	6,198	6,198	6,198	6,836	7,383	7,974
30 10 22 09	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	93	93	93	103	111	120
30 10 22 09	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	18,144	19,741	19,741	19,741	21,774	23,516	25,398
30 10 22 09	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	49,841	55,776	55,776	55,776	61,521	66,443	71,758
30 10 22 09	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,546	2,755	2,755	2,755	3,039	3,282	3,545
Social Contributions Total R			76,152	84,563	84,563	84,563	93,273	100,735	108,794
Employee Costs Total R			449,775	489,226	540,568	540,568	596,247	643,947	695,462
Depreciation									
30 10 22 09	8051 000	Depreciation	1,602	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,602	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 22 09	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0					0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0					0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 09	8405 000	Advertising Fees	1,387	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,439	4,706	5,035
30 10 22 09	8415 000	Audit Fees	34,643	67,477	67,477	67,477	71,323	75,603	80,895
30 10 22 09	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	862	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,221	1,294	1,385
30 10 22 09	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,905	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,386	2,529	2,706
30 10 22 09	8507 000	Operating Costs: Attic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	7,835	14,175	9,000	9,000	9,513	10,084	10,790
30 10 22 09	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	3,334	3,465	3,465	3,465	3,663	3,882	4,154
30 10 22 09	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	75,452	94,500	120,000	120,000	126,840	134,450	143,862
30 10 22 09	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 22 09	8551 001	Operating Costs: Attic	862,738	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	8555 000	Telephone	4,011	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,879	9,412	10,070
30 10 22 09	8726 140	Aids Implementation programs	463,818	400,000	450,000	450,000	950,000	1,007,000	1,077,490
30 10 22 09	8726 186	Attic: Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			1,455,984	1,096,155	1,166,480	1,166,480	1,178,819	1,249,548	1,337,017
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 09	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	5,092	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 09	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	3,101	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			8,193	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 09	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,936	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 10 22 09	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 22 09	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 10 22 09	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 22 09	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 10 22 09	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 22 09	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
30 10 22 09	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
Internal Charges Total R			61,500	64,575	64,575	64,575	68,256	72,351	77,416
AIDS - UNIT TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,977,053	1,649,956	1,771,623	1,771,623	1,843,322	1,965,846	2,109,895
AIDS - UNIT SECTION TOTAL R			906,537	688,118	809,785	809,785	601,746	563,917	567,120

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 12 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH-ADMINISTRATION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 12	7400 001	Subsidy: Environmental Health	(826,965)	(2,689,800)	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(214,103)	(192,368)	(192,368)	(192,368)	(248,316)	(280,387)	(308,556)
30 10 22 12	7425 004	MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 017	Contributions: IDP	(3,602,218)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 074	Contributions: Strategic Plans Fase 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 075	Contributions: Hawkers Development	0	0	(31,008)	(31,008)	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 098	On-site Laboratory Testing Equipment	0	0	(228,200)	(228,200)	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 099	Laboratory Service Provider	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 100	Mobile Dedicated Sampling Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 108	MHS Systems Grant	0	(2,000,000)	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 126	Grant: Environment Management Plan	0	0	0	0	(274,000)	0	0
30 10 22 12	7425 118	Water Sources and Effluent Baseline Study	0	0	(380,000)	(380,000)	(565,689)	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(4,643,286)	(4,882,168)	(831,576)	(831,576)	(1,088,005)	(280,387)	(308,556)
Other Income									
30 10 22 12	7590 002	Revenue - Services Rendered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ADMIN TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(4,643,286)	(4,882,168)	(831,576)	(831,576)	(1,088,005)	(280,387)	(308,556)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 12	7902 000	Salaries	254,375	316,301	361,000	361,000	398,183	430,038	464,441
30 10 22 12	7903 000	Bonus	23,522	26,358	25,000	25,000	27,575	29,781	32,163
30 10 22 12	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7920 002	Allowance: Camp	720	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 22 12	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	8,856	10,147	8,500	8,500	9,376	10,126	10,936
30 10 22 12	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	91,637	102,633	96,000	96,000	105,888	114,359	123,508
Wages & Salaries Total R			385,110	462,160	499,500	499,500	550,949	595,024	642,626
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 12	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	4,439	4,477	6,100	6,100	6,728	7,267	7,848
30 10 22 12	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	31	93	93	93	103	111	120
30 10 22 12	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	42,218	47,731	49,000	49,000	54,047	58,371	63,040
30 10 22 12	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	38,714	40,293	53,000	53,000	58,459	63,136	68,187
30 10 22 12	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,099	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,876	3,106	3,354
Social Contributions Total R			87,500	95,201	110,800	110,800	122,213	131,990	142,549
Employee Costs Total R			472,610	557,361	610,300	610,300	673,161	727,014	785,175
Depreciation									
30 10 22 12	8051 000	Depreciation	20,386	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			20,386	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 22 12	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8100 001	Vehicle: Service & Repairs	17,396	0	500	500	529	560	599
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			17,396	0	500	500	529	560	599
General Expenses									
30 10 22 12	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	4,200	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8415 000	Audit Fees	97,818	66,988	66,988	66,988	70,806	75,055	80,308
30 10 22 12	8445 011	Entertainment: Section Heads	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8460 000	Vehicle: Fuel and Oil	0	0	8,000	8,000	8,000	0	0
30 10 22 12	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	1,959	2,625	2,625	2,625	2,775	2,941	3,147
30 10 22 12	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	2,215	2,625	2,625	2,625	2,775	2,941	3,147
30 10 22 12	8513 000	Pauper Burials	2,831	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
30 10 22 12	8518 000	Provincial Staff	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	11,057	10,500	7,500	7,500	7,928	8,403	8,991
30 10 22 12	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	3,166	3,994	3,994	3,994	4,222	4,475	4,788
30 10 22 12	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	99,565	120,750	81,000	81,000	85,617	90,754	97,107
30 10 22 12	8550 000	Consumable Items	163	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,665	1,765	1,888
30 10 22 12	8555 000	Telephone	7,897	17,850	10,000	10,000	10,570	11,204	11,988
30 10 22 12	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	3,046	5,460	14,156	14,156	14,963	15,861	16,971
30 10 22 12	8561 003	Pollution Control	2,675	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,394	47,058	50,352
30 10 22 12	8561 015	Labority Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8588 000	Drinking Water Quality Monitoring	0	367,500	367,500	367,500	367,500	389,550	416,819
30 10 22 12	8589 000	Commicable Disease Control	0	10,500	5,500	5,500	10,500	11,130	11,909
30 10 22 12	8590 000	Water Quality Management	0	400,000	0	0	400,000	0	0
30 10 22 12	8591 000	Other Programs - Hawkers, Burials, Food, Po	0	400,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			232,392	1,467,067	633,963	633,963	1,052,812	672,901	720,004
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 22 12	8726 127	MSIG Environ Health Asses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8726 240	Laboratory Service Provider	0	399,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8726 211	Strategic Plans Fase 3	185,632	205,800	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8726 212	Hawkers Development	195,838	315,000	31,008	31,008	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8726 156	Water Sources and Effluent Baseline Study	288,807	0	380,000	380,000	565,689	599,630	641,604
30 10 22 12	8726 183	Commicable Disease Control	0	0	0	0	274,000	0	0
30 10 22 12	8726 287	On-site Laboratory Testing Equipment	0	0	228,200	228,200	0	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			670,276	919,800	639,208	639,208	839,689	599,630	641,604

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 12	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	5,802	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 12	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	3,532	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			9,334	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 12	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,940	19,887	19,887	19,887	21,021	22,282	23,842
30 10 22 12	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 22 12	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,599	13,229	13,229	13,229	13,983	14,822	15,860
30 10 22 12	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 22 12	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
30 10 22 12	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 22 12	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,607	4,837	4,837	4,837	5,113	5,420	5,799
30 10 22 12	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	19,711	20,697	20,697	20,697	21,876	23,189	24,812
Internal Charges Total R			79,236	83,198	83,198	83,198	87,940	93,216	99,742
NMENTAL HEALTH - ADMIN TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,501,629	3,027,426	1,967,169	1,967,169	2,654,131	2,093,322	2,247,125
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ADMIN SECTION TOTAL R			(3,141,657)	(1,854,742)	1,135,593	1,135,593	1,566,126	1,812,935	1,938,569

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 15 ENVIRONMENTALHEALTH-ELUNDINIREGION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 15	7425 035	Contribution: Sanitation Resource Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ELUNDINI TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 15	7902 000	Salaries	859,887	724,362	660,000	660,000	727,980	786,218	849,116
30 10 22 15	7903 000	Bonus	65,305	60,364	57,200	57,200	63,092	68,139	73,590
30 10 22 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	1,800	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	36,200	20,160	35,000	35,000	38,605	41,693	45,029
30 10 22 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	13,650	6,720	11,500	11,500	12,685	13,699	14,795
30 10 22 15	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	306,075	176,299	280,000	280,000	308,840	333,547	360,231
Wages & Salaries Total R			1,282,918	987,905	1,043,700	1,043,700	1,151,201	1,243,297	1,342,761
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	17,336	14,487	13,000	13,000	14,339	15,486	16,725
30 10 22 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	117	232	180	180	199	214	232
30 10 22 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	59,028	53,190	26,000	26,000	28,678	30,972	33,450
30 10 22 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	154,780	130,395	118,000	118,000	130,154	140,566	151,812
30 10 22 15	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	9,044	9,193	7,000	7,000	7,721	8,339	9,006
Social Contributions Total R			240,305	207,497	164,180	164,180	181,091	195,578	211,224
Employee Costs Total R			1,523,223	1,195,402	1,207,880	1,207,880	1,332,292	1,438,875	1,553,985
Depreciation									
30 10 22 15	8051 000	Depreciation	12,100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			12,100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 22 15	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0					0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0					0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 15	8457 000	Food Samples	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	6,112	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,657	9,176	9,819
30 10 22 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	6,135	7,270	7,270	7,270	7,684	8,145	8,716
30 10 22 15	8483 000	Laboratory Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	8513 000	Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	6,983	9,975	9,975	9,975	10,544	11,176	11,959
30 10 22 15	8530 004	Rental: Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	11,090	8,618	8,618	8,618	9,110	9,656	10,332
30 10 22 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	40,711	52,500	98,000	98,000	103,586	109,801	117,487
30 10 22 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	6,449	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 22 15	8555 000	Telephone	51,014	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,394	47,058	50,352
30 10 22 15	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	0	1,680	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			128,494	131,284	175,103	175,103	185,084	196,189	209,923
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 15	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	12,443	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 15	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,576	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			20,019	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 15	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,940	19,887	19,887	19,887	21,021	22,282	23,842
30 10 22 15	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 22 15	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,599	13,229	13,229	13,229	13,983	14,822	15,860
30 10 22 15	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 22 15	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
30 10 22 15	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 22 15	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,607	4,837	4,837	4,837	5,113	5,420	5,799
Internal Charges Total R			59,525	62,501	62,501	62,501	66,064	70,028	74,930
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ELUNDINI TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,743,361	1,389,187	1,445,485	1,445,485	1,583,440	1,705,092	1,838,837
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ELUNDINI SECTION TOTAL R			1,743,361	1,389,187	1,445,485	1,445,485	1,583,440	1,705,092	1,838,837

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 18 ENVIRONMENTALHEALTH-GARIEPREGION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 18	7400 001	Subsidy: Environmental Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRONMENTAL HEALTH - GARIEP TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 18	7902 000	Salaries	175,972	337,882	330,000	330,000	363,990	393,109	424,558
30 10 22 18	7903 000	Bonus	13,659	28,157	26,400	26,400	29,119	31,449	33,965
30 10 22 18	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	7,500	7,500	8,273	8,934	9,649
30 10 22 18	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,500	6,720	15,000	15,000	16,545	17,869	19,298
30 10 22 18	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 18	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	755	0	1,200	1,200	1,324	1,429	1,544
30 10 22 18	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	56,843	58,766	122,000	122,000	134,566	145,331	156,958
Wages & Salaries Total R			253,729	431,525	502,100	502,100	553,816	598,122	645,971
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 18	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,540	6,758	6,200	6,200	6,839	7,386	7,977
30 10 22 18	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	24	93	93	93	103	111	120
30 10 22 18	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	41,119	47,731	45,000	45,000	49,635	53,606	57,894
30 10 22 18	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	31,675	60,829	55,000	55,000	60,665	65,518	70,760
30 10 22 18	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	1,622	3,226	2,850	2,850	3,144	3,395	3,667
Social Contributions Total R			77,981	118,637	109,143	109,143	120,385	130,016	140,417
Employee Costs Total R			331,709	550,162	611,243	611,243	674,201	728,137	786,388
Depreciation									
30 10 22 18	8051 000	Depreciation	7,617	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			7,617	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 22 18	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
30 10 22 18	8100 001	Vehicle: Services & repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
General Expenses									
30 10 22 18	8430 000	Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 18	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	163	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,439	4,706	5,035
30 10 22 18	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	5,015	6,720	6,720	6,720	7,103	7,529	8,056
30 10 22 18	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,861	2,205	2,205	2,205	2,331	2,471	2,643
30 10 22 18	8483 000	Laboratory Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 18	8513 000	Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 18	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	5,832	9,975	5,975	5,975	6,316	6,695	7,163
30 10 22 18	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,437	3,780	3,780	3,780	3,995	4,235	4,532
30 10 22 18	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	29,593	47,250	47,250	47,250	49,943	52,940	56,646
30 10 22 18	8550 000	Consumable Items	329	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 22 18	8555 000	Telephone	14,577	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
30 10 22 18	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	0	1,260	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			59,805	96,915	91,655	91,655	96,879	102,692	109,881
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 18	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	5,727	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 18	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 18	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	3,487	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			9,213	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 18	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,936	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 10 22 18	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 22 18	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 10 22 18	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 22 18	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 10 22 18	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 22 18	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
Internal Charges Total R			59,520	62,496	62,496	62,496	66,058	70,022	74,923
MENTAL HEALTH - GARIEP TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			467,865	720,073	775,894	775,894	848,237	912,615	983,780
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - GARIEP SECTION TOTAL R			467,865	720,073	775,894	775,894	848,237	912,615	983,780

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 21 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH-MALETSWAI REGION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 21	7400 001	Subsidy: Environmental Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - MALETSWAI TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 21	7902 000	Salaries	160,823	162,140	400,000	400,000	441,200	476,496	514,616
30 10 22 21	7903 000	Bonus	12,371	13,512	29,200	29,200	32,208	34,784	37,567
30 10 22 21	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,500	6,720	18,500	18,500	20,406	22,038	23,801
30 10 22 21	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	3,500	3,500	3,861	4,169	4,503
30 10 22 21	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	8,169	10,147	10,147	10,147	11,192	12,088	13,055
30 10 22 21	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	56,843	58,766	180,000	180,000	198,540	214,423	231,577
Wages & Salaries Total R			244,706	251,285	641,347	641,347	707,406	763,998	825,118
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 21	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,237	3,242	7,000	7,000	7,721	8,339	9,006
30 10 22 21	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	24	46	90	90	99	107	116
30 10 22 21	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	20,380	22,926	35,000	35,000	38,605	41,693	45,029
30 10 22 21	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	28,948	29,192	65,000	65,000	71,695	77,431	83,625
30 10 22 21	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	1,622	2,271	3,200	3,200	3,530	3,812	4,117
Social Contributions Total R			54,211	57,678	110,290	110,290	121,650	131,382	141,892
Employee Costs Total R			298,917	308,963	751,637	751,637	829,056	895,380	967,011
Depreciation									
30 10 22 21	8051 000	Depreciation	4,449	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			4,449	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 22 21	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 21	8430 000	Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	109	3,150	1,000	1,000	1,057	1,120	1,199
30 10 22 21	8444 000	Disinfectants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,508	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,552	3,765	4,028
30 10 22 21	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	4,829	5,723	5,723	5,723	6,049	6,412	6,860
30 10 22 21	8483 000	Laboratory Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	8513 000	Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	5,021	5,250	2,250	2,250	2,378	2,521	2,697
30 10 22 21	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,180	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,251	2,386	2,553
30 10 22 21	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	15,359	26,250	53,707	53,707	56,768	60,174	64,387
30 10 22 21	8550 000	Consumable Items	377	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 22 21	8555 000	Telephone	1,393	10,500	4,000	4,000	4,228	4,482	4,795
30 10 22 21	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	725	1,260	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			32,501	58,672	73,219	73,219	77,392	82,036	87,778
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 21	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,216	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 21	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,958	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,174	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 21	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,936	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 10 22 21	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 22 21	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 10 22 21	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 22 21	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 10 22 21	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 22 21	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
Internal Charges Total R			59,520	62,496	62,496	62,496	66,058	70,022	74,923
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - MALETSWAI TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			400,560	430,131	887,352	887,352	972,506	1,047,438	1,129,712
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - MALETSWAI SECTION TOTAL R			400,560	430,131	887,352	887,352	972,506	1,047,438	1,129,712

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 24 ENVIRONMENTALHEALTH-SENQUREGION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
		Equitable Share	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - SENQU TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 24	7902 000	Salaries	576,448	641,128	530,000	530,000	584,590	631,357	681,866
30 10 22 24	7903 000	Bonus	42,320	53,427	48,150	48,150	53,109	57,358	61,947
30 10 22 24	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	29,750	29,750	32,814	35,439	38,275
30 10 22 24	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	1,920	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 24	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	23,000	26,880	28,000	28,000	30,884	33,355	36,023
30 10 22 24	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	2,230	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 22 24	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	3,775	10,147	5,000	5,000	5,515	5,956	6,433
30 10 22 24	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	209,880	235,066	235,066	235,066	259,278	280,020	302,422
Wages & Salaries Total R			859,573	970,008	879,326	879,326	969,897	1,047,488	1,131,287
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 24	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	11,446	12,823	11,000	11,000	12,133	13,104	14,152
30 10 22 24	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	83	186	145	145	160	173	187
30 10 22 24	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	42,943	57,431	40,000	40,000	44,120	47,650	51,462
30 10 22 24	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	102,268	115,409	96,000	96,000	105,888	114,359	123,508
30 10 22 24	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	5,989	8,346	5,000	5,000	5,515	5,956	6,433
Social Contributions Total R			162,729	194,196	152,145	152,145	167,816	181,241	195,741
Employee Costs Total R			1,022,302	1,164,204	1,031,471	1,031,471	1,137,713	1,228,730	1,327,028
Depreciation									
30 10 22 24	8051 000	Depreciation	6,571	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			6,571	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 22 24	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 24	8457 000	Food Samples	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 24	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	6,269	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,879	9,412	10,070
30 10 22 24	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	3,154	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,940	4,176	4,469
30 10 22 24	8483 000	Laboratory Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 24	8513 000	Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 24	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	5,062	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,439	4,706	5,035
30 10 22 24	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,367	8,467	8,467	8,467	8,950	9,487	10,151
30 10 22 24	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	18,442	26,250	53,000	53,000	56,021	59,382	63,539
30 10 22 24	8550 000	Consumable Items	3,389	2,625	2,625	2,625	2,775	2,941	3,147
30 10 22 24	8555 000	Telephone	33,765	27,300	35,000	35,000	36,995	39,215	41,960
30 10 22 24	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	725	1,890	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			78,174	82,860	115,420	115,420	121,999	129,319	138,371
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 24	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	12,118	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 24	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 24	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,379	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			19,497	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 22 24	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,940	19,887	19,887	19,887	21,021	22,282	23,842
30 10 22 24	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 22 24	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,599	13,229	13,229	13,229	13,983	14,822	15,860
30 10 22 24	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,455	6,778	6,778	6,778	7,164	7,594	8,126
30 10 22 24	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,985	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,203	2,335	2,499
30 10 22 24	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 22 24	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,607	4,837	4,837	4,837	5,113	5,420	5,799
Internal Charges Total R			59,525	62,501	62,501	62,501	66,064	70,028	74,930
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - SENQU TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,186,069	1,309,565	1,209,392	1,209,392	1,325,775	1,428,076	1,540,328
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - SENQU SECTION TOTAL R			1,186,069	1,309,565	1,209,392	1,209,392	1,325,775	1,428,076	1,540,328
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - TOTAL REVE			(4,643,286)	(4,882,168)	(831,576)	(831,576)	(1,088,005)	(280,387)	(308,556)
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - TOTAL EXPE			5,299,485	6,876,382	6,285,292	6,285,292	7,384,089	7,186,543	7,739,782
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			656,199	1,994,214	5,453,716	5,453,716	6,296,084	6,906,156	7,431,226

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 06 PRIMARY HEALTHCARE-ADMINISTRATION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 22 06	7400 005	Subsidies SCDOH	(8,269,651)	(13,449,000)	(10,889,600)	(10,889,600)	(14,054,000)	(14,686,000)	(15,420,000)
30 10 22 06	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	0	(1,036,131)	(1,036,131)	(1,036,131)	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	7425 076	Laboratory Recoveries	(58,877)	(82,500)	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(8,328,528)	(14,567,631)	(11,925,731)	(11,925,731)	(14,054,000)	(14,686,000)	(15,420,000)
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE - ADMIN. TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(8,328,528)	(14,567,631)	(11,925,731)	(11,925,731)	(14,054,000)	(14,686,000)	(15,420,000)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 06	7902 000	Salaries	279,468	316,149	316,149	316,149	346,589	381,248	419,373
30 10 22 06	7903 000	Bonus	23,459	26,345	26,345	26,345	28,882	31,770	34,947
30 10 22 06	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,849	3,134	3,447
30 10 22 06	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,604	9,464	10,411
30 10 22 06	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rental	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	3,300	3,630
30 10 22 06	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	8,101	18,120	18,120	18,120	5,928	6,521	7,173
30 10 22 06	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	91,464	92,853	92,853	92,853	92,445	101,690	111,858
30 10 22 06	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	191	211
Wages & Salaries Total R			411,667	464,640	464,640	464,640	488,471	537,318	591,050
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 06	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	5,631	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,932	7,625	8,388
30 10 22 06	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	84	84	90	99	109
30 10 22 06	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	20,727	31,315	31,315	31,315	233,207	256,528	282,180
30 10 22 06	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	62,616	56,907	56,907	56,907	62,386	68,625	75,487
30 10 22 06	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	2,495	2,074	2,074	2,074	2,120	2,332	2,565
30 10 22 06	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			91,510	96,703	96,703	96,703	304,735	335,209	368,729
Employee Costs Total R			503,177	561,343	561,343	561,343	793,206	872,527	959,779
Depreciation									
30 10 22 06	8051 000	Depreciation	3,054	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			3,054	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 06	8080 000	Buildings	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8090 000	Vehicles	0	7,000	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	507,000	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 06	8405 000	Advertising Fees	5,572	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8415 000	Audit Fees	19,883	4,500	4,500	4,500	5,000	5,500	6,050
30 10 22 06	8420 000	Bank Charges	1,535	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,500	2,750	3,025
30 10 22 06	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	0	0	0	0	120,000	132,000	145,200
30 10 22 06	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8437 000	Consultancy Fees: Nurses	145,101	0	16,000	16,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8460 000	Vehicle: Fuel and Oil	0	24,000	0	0	20,000	22,000	24,200
30 10 22 06	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	16,691	23,430	23,430	23,430	26,000	28,600	31,460
30 10 22 06	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	4,253	7,200	7,200	7,200	8,000	8,800	9,680
30 10 22 06	8483 000	Laboratory Expenses	21,777	0	0	0	100,000	110,000	121,000
30 10 22 06	8495 000	License Fees	1,999	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,500	2,750	3,025
30 10 22 06	8510 000	Patient Documentation	12,723	50,000	50,000	50,000	30,000	33,000	36,300
30 10 22 06	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	5,409	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	0	0	18,000	18,000	15,000	16,500	18,150
30 10 22 06	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	3,603	4,353	4,353	4,353	2,120	2,332	2,565
30 10 22 06	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	36,012	50,000	65,000	65,000	45,000	49,500	54,450
30 10 22 06	8550 000	Consumable Items	28,119	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8551 000	Survey	0	10,000	0	0	160,000	176,000	193,600
30 10 22 06	8555 000	Telephone	13,935	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	67,500	74,250	81,675
30 10 22 06	8592 000	Electronic Communication & Leased line	0	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600	36,960	40,656
30 10 22 06	8593 000	PHS Co-funding 20%*	0	2,689,800	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8594 000	Sessions with Pharmacists	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8615 000	Database establishment	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	0
30 10 22 06	8616 000	Other MHS programmes	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			317,550	3,062,283	287,483	287,483	1,037,220	700,942	771,036
Small Assets Purchases									
30 10 22 06	8723 001	Small Assets Purchases	5,874	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000
Small Assets Purchases Total R			5,874	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 06	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	5,903	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 06	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	3,594	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			9,497	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE - ADMIN TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			839,151	4,130,626	848,826	848,826	1,830,426	1,593,469	1,750,815
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE - ADMIN SECTION TOTAL R			(7,489,377)	(10,437,005)	(11,076,905)	(11,076,905)	(12,223,574)	(13,092,531)	(13,669,185)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 30 SUPERVISOR-SENQU									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 30	7902 000	Salaries	183,257	202,662	202,662	202,662	223,536	241,419	260,733
30 10 22 30	7903 000	Bonus	15,079	16,888	16,888	16,888	18,627	20,118	21,727
30 10 22 30	7906 000	Encashment	0	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,799	1,943
30 10 22 30	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	9,072	9,798
30 10 22 30	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	66,322	66,322	66,322	66,322	71,628	77,358
30 10 22 30	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			256,980	296,112	296,112	296,112	318,726	344,224	371,762
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 30	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	624	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,470	4,828	5,214
30 10 22 30	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	42	42	42	42	45	49
30 10 22 30	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	21,816	24,020	24,020	24,020	24,020	25,942	28,017
30 10 22 30	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	37,805	36,479	36,479	36,479	36,479	39,397	42,549
30 10 22 30	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	1,497	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,145	1,236
30 10 22 30	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			61,763	65,654	65,654	65,654	66,071	71,357	77,066
Employee Costs Total R			318,743	361,767	361,766	361,766	384,797	415,581	448,827
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 30	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,664	4,990
30 10 22 30	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	0	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	8,162	8,733
General Expenses									
30 10 22 30	8415 000	Audit Fees	50,715	13,152	13,152	13,152	13,902	14,736	15,767
30 10 22 30	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 30	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	10,079	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	17,490	18,714
30 10 22 30	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 30	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,949	2,420	2,420	2,420	2,420	2,565	2,745
30 10 22 30	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	642	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 30	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,080	2,859	2,859	2,859	2,859	3,031	3,243
30 10 22 30	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	9,559	27,500	15,000	15,000	27,500	29,150	31,191
30 10 22 30	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,240	4,537
30 10 22 30	8555 000	Telephone	3,082	8,800	8,800	8,800	8,800	9,328	9,981
30 10 22 30	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 30	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	890	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,134
General Expenses Total R			80,665	81,896	69,396	69,396	82,646	87,604	93,737
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 30	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,674	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 30	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 30	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,237	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,911	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			405,319	451,363	438,862	438,862	475,143	511,347	551,297
SECTION TOTAL R			405,319	451,363	438,862	438,862	475,143	511,347	551,297

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 33 SUPERVISOR-ELUNDINI									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 33	7902 000	Salaries	182,262	202,662	202,662	202,662	223,536	241,419	260,733
30 10 22 33	7903 000	Bonus	15,079	16,888	18,051	18,051	19,910	21,503	23,223
30 10 22 33	7906 000	Encashment	0	1,666	27,000	27,000	1,666	1,799	1,943
30 10 22 33	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	9,072	9,798
30 10 22 33	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	8,856	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,785	10,568
30 10 22 33	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	68,001	68,001	68,001	68,001	73,441	79,316
30 10 22 33	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			264,841	306,851	333,348	333,348	330,747	357,207	385,784
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 33	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,640	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,470	4,828	5,214
30 10 22 33	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	42	42	42	42	45	49
30 10 22 33	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	14,404	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	16,884	18,234
30 10 22 33	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	32,807	36,476	36,476	36,476	40,233	43,452	46,928
30 10 22 33	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,497	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,145	1,236
30 10 22 33	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			52,368	57,264	57,264	57,264	61,438	66,354	71,662
Employee Costs Total R			317,209	364,116	390,612	390,612	392,186	423,561	457,446
Depreciation									
30 10 22 33	8051 000	Depreciation	526	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			526	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 33	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,664	4,990
30 10 22 33	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	0	5,500	3,300	3,300	5,500	5,830	6,238
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	9,900	7,700	7,700	9,900	10,494	11,229
General Expenses									
30 10 22 33	8415 000	Audit Fees	19,485	13,329	13,329	13,329	14,089	14,934	15,979
30 10 22 33	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 33	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	10,850	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	17,490	18,714
30 10 22 33	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 33	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	2,038	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 33	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	3,186	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 33	8530 004	Rental: Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 33	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,376	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876	3,049	3,262
30 10 22 33	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	(5,097)	27,500	5,000	5,000	27,500	29,150	31,191
30 10 22 33	8550 000	Consumable Items	402	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 33	8555 000	Telephone	3,933	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,660	12,476
30 10 22 33	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 33	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	910	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,134
General Expenses Total R			39,752	82,850	60,350	60,350	83,610	88,626	94,830
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 33	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,692	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 33	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 33	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,248	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,940	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			363,427	456,865	458,662	458,662	485,696	522,681	563,504
SECTION TOTAL R			363,427	456,865	458,662	458,662	485,696	522,681	563,504

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 36 SUPERVISOR-GARIEP									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 36	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 36	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 36	8415 000	Audit Fees	10,527	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8420 000	Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			10,527	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 36	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 36	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			10,527	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECTION TOTAL R			10,527	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 39 BARKLYEAST:TOWNCLINIC									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 39	7902 000	Salaries	745,846	786,685	786,685	786,685	786,685	849,620	917,589
30 10 22 39	7903 000	Bonus	51,535	65,559	65,559	65,559	65,559	70,804	76,468
30 10 22 39	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 39	7906 000	Encashment	0	6,466	28,000	28,000	6,466	6,983	7,542
30 10 22 39	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 39	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	5,150	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,480	6,998
30 10 22 39	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 39	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	479	522	522	522	522	564	609
Wages & Salaries Total R			803,009	865,232	886,766	886,766	865,232	934,451	1,009,207
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 39	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	12,885	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	16,992	18,351
30 10 22 39	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	145	294	294	294	294	318	343
30 10 22 39	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	12,503	13,852	13,852	13,852	13,852	14,960	16,157
30 10 22 39	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	120,483	141,603	141,603	141,603	141,603	152,931	165,166
30 10 22 39	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	6,846	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	6,174	6,668
30 10 22 39	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			152,862	177,199	177,199	177,199	177,199	191,375	206,685
Employee Costs Total R			955,871	1,042,431	1,063,965	1,063,965	1,042,431	1,125,825	1,215,892
Depreciation									
30 10 22 39	8051 000	Depreciation	14,951	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			14,951	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 39	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	460	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			460	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
General Expenses									
30 10 22 39	8415 000	Audit Fees	35,783	34,015	34,015	34,015	35,954	38,111	40,779
30 10 22 39	8420 000	Bank Charges	1,151	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 39	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	19,697	15,400	15,400	15,400	15,400	16,324	17,467
30 10 22 39	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 39	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	3,291	4,620	4,620	4,620	4,620	4,897	5,240
30 10 22 39	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	8,860	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	12,190	13,043
30 10 22 39	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,424	3,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 39	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	910	2,530	5,000	5,000	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 39	8535 000	Security	1,026	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 39	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,619	8,719	8,719	8,719	8,719	9,242	9,889
30 10 22 39	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	4,255	15,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,900	17,013
30 10 22 39	8550 000	Consumable Items	10,221	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	11,024	11,796
30 10 22 39	8555 000	Telephone	12,934	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	16,536	17,694
30 10 22 39	8560 001	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 39	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	5,795	10,000	6,000	6,000	10,000	10,600	11,342
General Expenses Total R			113,967	137,384	134,854	134,854	139,323	147,682	158,020
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 39	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	10,611	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 39	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	6,461	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			17,072	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,102,322	1,184,815	1,203,819	1,203,819	1,186,754	1,278,808	1,379,583
SECTION TOTAL R			1,102,322	1,184,815	1,203,819	1,203,819	1,186,754	1,278,808	1,379,583

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13

30 10 22 45 DORDRECHTOWNCLINIC

EXPENDITURE

Depreciation

30 10 22 45	8051 000	Depreciation	3,081	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			3,081	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			3,081	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECTION TOTAL R			3,081	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 48 JAMESTOWN CLINIC									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 48	7902 000	Salaries	131,942	119,764	119,764	119,764	119,764	129,345	139,693
30 10 22 48	7903 000	Bonus	9,634	9,981	9,981	9,981	9,981	10,779	11,642
30 10 22 48	7906 000	Encashment	0	984	984	984	984	1,063	1,148
30 10 22 48	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 48	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 48	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			141,576	130,729	130,729	130,729	130,729	141,187	152,482
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 48	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,287	2,395	2,395	2,395	2,395	2,587	2,794
30 10 22 48	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	48	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 48	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	8,295	21,557	21,557	21,557	21,557	23,282	25,144
30 10 22 48	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,385	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,294	1,397
30 10 22 48	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			12,015	25,234	25,234	25,234	25,234	27,253	29,433
Employee Costs Total R			153,591	155,963	155,963	155,963	155,963	168,440	181,915
Depreciation									
30 10 22 48	8051 000	Depreciation	2,348	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,348	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 48		Vehicle: Fuel and Oil						0	0
30 10 22 48		Vehicles & Implements						0	0
30 10 22 48		Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes						0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 48	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,152	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,585	1,696
30 10 22 48	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,384	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,375	1,471
General Expenses Total R			2,536	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,960	3,167
Small Assets Purchases									
30 10 22 48	8723 001	Small Assets Purchases	0					0	0
Small Assets Purchases Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 48	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	1,719	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 48	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 48	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,047	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			2,766	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			161,241	158,755	158,755	158,755	158,755	171,400	185,082
SECTION TOTAL R			161,241	158,755	158,755	158,755	158,755	171,400	185,082

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 51 SONWABLE CLINIC									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 51	7902 000	Salaries	740,390	587,651	587,651	587,651	587,651	634,663	685,436
30 10 22 51	7903 000	Bonus	47,765	48,972	48,972	48,972	48,972	52,890	57,121
30 10 22 51	7906 000	Encashment	0	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	5,216	5,634
30 10 22 51	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	580	348	348	348	348	376	406
Wages & Salaries Total R			788,735	641,801	641,801	641,801	641,801	693,145	748,597
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 51	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	13,097	11,754	11,754	11,754	11,754	12,694	13,710
30 10 22 51	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	148	252	252	252	252	272	294
30 10 22 51	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	122,166	105,777	105,777	105,777	105,777	114,239	123,378
30 10 22 51	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	6,681	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,671	5,045
30 10 22 51	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			142,091	122,108	122,108	122,108	122,108	131,877	142,427
Employee Costs Total R			930,826	763,909	763,909	763,909	763,909	825,022	891,023
Depreciation									
30 10 22 51	8051 000	Depreciation	2,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 51	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	521	5,000	5,001	5,001	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			521	5,000	5,001	5,001	5,000	5,300	5,671
General Expenses									
30 10 22 51	8415 000	Audit Fees	35,475	4,998	4,998	4,998	5,283	5,600	5,992
30 10 22 51	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 51	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	12,152	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,992	14,971
30 10 22 51	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	1,802	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 51	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	2,658	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,657	3,913
30 10 22 51	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,415	3,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 51	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 51	8535 000	Security	404	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 51	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,412	6,366	6,366	6,366	6,366	6,748	7,220
30 10 22 51	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	2,073	15,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,900	17,013
30 10 22 51	8550 000	Consumable Items	6,674	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,890	7,372
30 10 22 51	8555 000	Telephone	6,767	6,600	8,000	8,000	6,600	6,996	7,486
30 10 22 51	8560 001	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	4,270	10,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,600	11,342
General Expenses Total R			83,398	79,674	74,074	74,074	79,959	84,756	90,689
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 51	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	10,360	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 51	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	6,308	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			16,668	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,033,665	848,583	842,984	842,984	848,868	915,078	987,384
SECTION TOTAL R			1,033,665	848,583	842,984	842,984	848,868	915,078	987,384

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 54 EMPILISWENICLINIC									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 54	7902 000	Salaries	689,707	824,558	824,558	824,558	824,558	890,523	961,764
30 10 22 54	7903 000	Bonus	46,577	68,713	68,713	68,713	68,713	74,210	80,147
30 10 22 54	7906 000	Encashment	0	6,778	11,200	11,200	6,778	7,320	7,906
30 10 22 54	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 54	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	595	522	522	522	522	564	609
Wages & Salaries Total R			736,878	900,571	904,993	904,993	900,571	972,617	1,050,426
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 54	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	13,196	16,491	16,491	16,491	16,491	17,810	19,235
30 10 22 54	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	162	336	336	336	336	363	392
30 10 22 54	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	31,432	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	37,800	40,824
30 10 22 54	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	80,079	125,096	125,096	125,096	125,096	135,104	145,912
30 10 22 54	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	6,683	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,535	7,058
30 10 22 54	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			131,552	182,974	182,974	182,974	182,974	197,612	213,421
Employee Costs Total R			868,430	1,083,545	1,087,967	1,087,967	1,083,545	1,170,229	1,263,847
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 54	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	333	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			333	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
General Expenses									
30 10 22 54	8415 000	Audit Fees	36,353	35,235	35,235	35,235	37,243	39,478	42,241
30 10 22 54	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 54	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	11,797	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	19,080	20,416
30 10 22 54	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 54	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 54	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 54	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 54	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,407	3,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 54	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 54	8535 000	Security	1,842	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 54	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,102	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	9,469	10,132
30 10 22 54	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	1,271	15,000	5,000	5,000	15,000	15,900	17,013
30 10 22 54	8550 000	Consumable Items	6,869	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,890	7,372
30 10 22 54	8555 000	Telephone	15,695	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,780	14,745
30 10 22 54	8560 001	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 54	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	4,140	10,000	6,000	6,000	10,000	10,600	11,342
General Expenses Total R			91,445	121,263	111,263	111,263	123,271	130,668	139,814
Small Assets Purchases									
30 10 22 54	8723 001	Small Assets Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Assets Purchases Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 54	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,183	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 54	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 54	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	6,809	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			17,992	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			978,201	1,209,808	1,204,230	1,204,230	1,211,816	1,306,196	1,409,332
SECTION TOTAL R			978,201	1,209,808	1,204,230	1,204,230	1,211,816	1,306,196	1,409,332

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 57 UGIE:TOWNCLINIC									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 57	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 57	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation									
30 10 22 57	8051 000	Depreciation	1,900	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,900	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 57	8415 000	Audit Fees	3,576	562	562	562	594	630	674
30 10 22 57	8420 000	Bank Charges	192	550	550	550	550	583	624
30 10 22 57	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	1,073	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 57	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 57	8535 000	Security	193	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	8550 000	Consumable Items	6,123	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,890	7,372
30 10 22 57	8555 000	Telephone	0	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,996	7,486
30 10 22 57	8560 001	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			11,686	19,742	19,742	19,742	19,774	20,960	22,428
Small Assets Purchases									
30 10 22 57	8723 001	Small Assets Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Assets Purchases Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 57	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 57	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			13,586	19,742	19,742	19,742	19,774	20,960	22,428
SECTION TOTAL R			13,586	19,742	19,742	19,742	19,774	20,960	22,428

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 60 MACLEAR:TOWNCLINIC									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 60	7902 000	Salaries	644,977	881,180	881,180	881,180	881,180	951,674	1,027,808
30 10 22 60	7903 000	Bonus	51,141	73,432	73,432	73,432	73,432	79,307	85,651
30 10 22 60	7906 000	Encashment	0	7,243	7,243	7,243	7,243	7,822	8,448
30 10 22 60	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	6,600	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,508	5,949
30 10 22 60	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	479	696	696	696	696	752	812
Wages & Salaries Total R			703,196	967,651	967,651	967,651	967,651	1,045,063	1,128,668
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 60	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	11,961	17,625	17,625	17,625	17,625	19,035	20,558
30 10 22 60	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	117	294	294	294	294	318	343
30 10 22 60	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	31,280	34,594	34,594	34,594	34,594	37,362	40,350
30 10 22 60	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	102,901	158,612	158,612	158,612	158,612	171,301	185,005
30 10 22 60	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	5,996	5,923	5,923	5,923	5,923	6,397	6,909
30 10 22 60	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			152,255	217,048	217,048	217,048	217,048	234,412	253,165
Employee Costs Total R			855,451	1,184,699	1,184,699	1,184,699	1,184,699	1,279,475	1,381,833
Depreciation									
30 10 22 60	8051 000	Depreciation	5,442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			5,442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 60	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	333	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			333	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
General Expenses									
30 10 22 60	8415 000	Audit Fees	50,560	37,273	37,273	37,273	39,397	41,761	44,685
30 10 22 60	8420 000	Bank Charges	1,151	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 60	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	5,717	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,992	14,971
30 10 22 60	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	1,802	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 60	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	5,848	7,590	7,590	7,590	7,590	8,045	8,609
30 10 22 60	8495 000	License Fees	336	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,532	3,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 60	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	910	2,530	5,000	5,000	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 60	8535 000	Security	1,096	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 60	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	6,446	9,598	9,598	9,598	9,598	10,174	10,886
30 10 22 60	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	1,555	15,000	5,000	5,000	15,000	15,900	17,013
30 10 22 60	8550 000	Consumable Items	7,498	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,890	7,372
30 10 22 60	8555 000	Telephone	8,476	11,050	11,050	11,050	11,050	11,713	12,533
30 10 22 60	8560 001	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	3,500	10,000	6,000	6,000	10,000	10,600	11,342
General Expenses Total R			97,428	124,871	117,341	117,341	126,995	134,615	144,038
Small Assets Purchases									
30 10 22 60	8723 001	Small Assets Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Assets Purchases Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 60	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,863	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 60	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,223	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			19,086	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			977,740	1,314,570	1,307,040	1,307,040	1,316,694	1,419,390	1,531,542
SECTION TOTAL R			977,740	1,314,570	1,307,040	1,307,040	1,316,694	1,419,390	1,531,542

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 63 ALIWAL NORTH RURAL: MOBILE NO 1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 63	7902 000	Salaries	644,977	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	266,850	285,529
30 10 22 63	7903 000	Bonus	51,141	20,979	20,979	20,979	20,979	22,238	23,794
30 10 22 63	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,193	2,347
30 10 22 63	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	6,600	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 63	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	479	174	174	174	174	184	197
Wages & Salaries Total R			703,196	277,967	277,967	277,967	277,967	294,645	315,270
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 63	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	11,961	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,338	5,712
30 10 22 63	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	117	84	84	84	84	89	95
30 10 22 63	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	31,280	38,278	38,278	38,278	38,278	40,575	43,415
30 10 22 63	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	102,901	45,314	45,314	45,314	45,314	48,033	51,395
30 10 22 63	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	5,996	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,847	1,976
30 10 22 63	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			152,255	90,454	90,454	90,454	90,454	95,881	102,593
Employee Costs Total R			855,451	368,421	368,421	368,421	368,421	390,526	417,863
Depreciation									
30 10 22 63	8051 000	Depreciation	5,442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			5,442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 63	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	333	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			333	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
General Expenses									
30 10 22 63	8415 000	Audit Fees	50,560	12,594	12,594	12,594	12,594	13,350	14,284
30 10 22 63	8420 000	Bank Charges	1,151	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 63	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	5,717	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,660	12,476
30 10 22 63	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	1,802	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 63	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	5,848	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 63	8495 000	License Fees	336	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,532	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,908	2,042
30 10 22 63	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	910	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 63	8535 000	Security	1,096	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	6,446	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,922	3,127
30 10 22 63	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	1,555	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 63	8550 000	Consumable Items	7,498	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,756	2,949
30 10 22 63	8555 000	Telephone	8,476	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,413	6,862
30 10 22 63	8560 001	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	3,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			97,428	50,096	50,096	50,096	50,096	53,102	56,819
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 63	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,863	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 63	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,223	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			19,086	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			977,740	423,517	423,517	423,517	423,517	448,928	480,353
SECTION TOTAL R			977,740	423,517	423,517	423,517	423,517	448,928	480,353

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 66 BARKLYEASTRURAL:MOBILENO1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 66	7902 000	Salaries	119,222	235,173	235,173	235,173	235,173	253,987	274,306
30 10 22 66	7903 000	Bonus	3,839	19,598	19,598	19,598	21,616	23,346	25,213
30 10 22 66	7906 000	Encashment	0	1,933	1,933	1,933	1,933	2,088	2,255
30 10 22 66	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 66	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,785	10,568
30 10 22 66	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 66	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	58	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			123,119	265,938	265,938	265,938	267,956	289,393	312,544
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 66	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	1,996	4,704	4,704	4,704	4,704	5,080	5,487
30 10 22 66	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 66	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	10,817	39,600	39,600	39,600	39,600	42,768	46,189
30 10 22 66	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	12,097	42,331	42,331	42,331	42,331	45,717	49,375
30 10 22 66	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	1,056	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,702	1,838
30 10 22 66	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			25,987	88,295	88,295	88,295	88,295	95,359	102,987
Employee Costs Total R			149,106	354,233	354,233	354,233	356,251	384,751	415,532
Depreciation									
30 10 22 66	8051 000	Depreciation	2,049	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,049	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 66	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	6,155	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,610
30 10 22 66	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	967	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,240	4,537
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			7,122	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,960	18,147
General Expenses									
30 10 22 66	8415 000	Audit Fees	17,533	9,151	9,151	9,151	9,672	10,253	10,970
30 10 22 66	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,512	5,898
30 10 22 66	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	0	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	18,550	19,849
30 10 22 66	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 66	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	979	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	34,980	37,429
30 10 22 66	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	3,765	3,765	3,765	3,765	3,991	4,270
30 10 22 66	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,876	5,217
30 10 22 66	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	1,106	6,980	6,980	6,980	6,980	7,399	7,917
30 10 22 66	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	910	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,364	5,739
30 10 22 66	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,202	10,048	10,048	10,048	10,048	10,651	11,396
30 10 22 66	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 66	8550 000	Consumable Items	2,593	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,572	7,032
30 10 22 66	8555 000	Telephone	5,363	9,400	9,400	9,400	9,400	9,964	10,661
30 10 22 66	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 66	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	830	6,200	2,000	2,000	6,200	6,572	7,032
General Expenses Total R			33,956	120,104	115,904	115,904	120,625	127,863	136,813
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 66	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	2,436	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 66	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 66	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,483	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			3,919	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			196,152	490,337	486,137	486,137	492,877	529,574	570,492
SECTION TOTAL R			196,152	490,337	486,137	486,137	492,877	529,574	570,492

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 69 BARKLYEASTRURAL:MOBILENO2									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 69	7902 000	Salaries	236,089	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	271,885	293,635
30 10 22 69	7903 000	Bonus	18,731	20,979	22,100	22,100	20,979	22,657	24,470
30 10 22 69	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	2,100	2,100	2,069	2,235	2,413
30 10 22 69	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			254,994	274,967	276,119	276,119	274,967	296,964	320,722
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 69	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	4,537	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,554	5,999	6,478
30 10 22 69	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	85	85	84	91	98
30 10 22 69	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	22,784	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	36,421	45,320	45,320	45,320	49,988	53,987	58,306
30 10 22 69	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,231	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,881	2,032
Social Contributions Total R			66,015	52,181	77,182	77,182	57,368	61,957	66,914
Employee Costs Total R			321,008	327,148	353,301	353,301	332,335	358,922	387,635
Depreciation									
30 10 22 69	8051 000	Depreciation	339	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			339	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 69	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	17,140	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,610
30 10 22 69	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	2,170	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,240	4,537
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			19,310	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,960	18,147
General Expenses									
30 10 22 69	8415 000	Audit Fees	19,456	13,267	13,267	13,267	14,023	14,864	15,905
30 10 22 69	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 69	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	23,213	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	37,100	39,697
30 10 22 69	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 69	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 69	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	1,352	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 69	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 69	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,322	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,891	3,093
30 10 22 69	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	160	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 69	8550 000	Consumable Items	3,347	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 69	8555 000	Telephone	1,161	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 69	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,600	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			56,581	71,439	71,439	71,439	72,195	76,527	81,884
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 69	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,674	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 69	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,237	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,912	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			403,150	414,587	440,740	440,740	420,530	452,408	487,666
SECTION TOTAL R			403,150	414,587	440,740	440,740	420,530	452,408	487,666

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 72 BURGERSDORPRURAL:MOBILENO1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 72	7902 000	Salaries	186,661	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	271,885	293,635
30 10 22 72	7903 000	Bonus	18,074	20,979	21,200	21,200	20,979	22,657	24,470
30 10 22 72	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	2,200	2,200	2,069	2,235	2,413
30 10 22 72	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 72	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,240	3,499
30 10 22 72	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 72	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	116	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			204,851	277,967	278,319	278,319	277,967	300,204	324,221
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 72	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,391	5,035	5,035	5,035	5,035	5,438	5,873
30 10 22 72	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 72	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	12,788	20,029	20,029	20,029	20,029	21,631	23,362
30 10 22 72	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	27,359	45,314	45,314	45,314	45,314	48,939	52,854
30 10 22 72	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,730	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,881	2,032
30 10 22 72	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			45,309	72,204	72,204	72,204	72,204	77,980	84,219
Employee Costs Total R			250,160	350,171	350,523	350,523	350,171	378,185	408,439
Depreciation									
30 10 22 72	8051 000	Depreciation	3,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			3,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 72	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	1,511	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
30 10 22 72	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	12,000	12,000	12,684	13,445	14,386
30 10 22 72	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	0	0	4,000	4,000	4,228	4,482	4,795
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			1,511	5,000	21,000	21,000	21,912	23,227	24,853
General Expenses									
30 10 22 72	8415 000	Audit Fees	16,979	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,962	9,500	10,165
30 10 22 72	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 72	8460 000	Vehicle: Fuel and Oil	0	0	25,000	25,000	26,425	28,011	29,971
30 10 22 72	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 72	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 72	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 72	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	847	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 72	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	583	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 72	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,925	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,922	3,127
30 10 22 72	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	592	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 72	8550 000	Consumable Items	2,265	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 72	8555 000	Telephone	4,886	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 72	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 72	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	780	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			32,297	31,681	56,681	56,681	58,589	62,104	66,452
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 72	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	2,620	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 72	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,595	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			4,215	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			291,467	386,852	428,204	428,204	430,672	463,516	499,744
SECTION TOTAL R			291,467	386,852	428,204	428,204	430,672	463,516	499,744

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 75 SENQU(DORDRECHT)RURAL:MOBILENO1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 75	7902 000	Salaries	219,428	247,726	247,726	247,726	247,726	267,544	288,948
30 10 22 75	7903 000	Bonus	18,228	20,644	20,644	20,644	20,644	22,296	24,079
30 10 22 75	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,036	2,036	2,036	2,036	2,199	2,375
30 10 22 75	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 75	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	8,856	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,785	10,568
30 10 22 75	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			246,686	279,640	279,640	279,640	279,640	302,011	326,172
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 75	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	4,430	4,955	4,955	4,955	4,955	5,351	5,780
30 10 22 75	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 75	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	18,594	20,029	20,029	20,029	20,029	21,631	23,362
30 10 22 75	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	38,598	44,591	44,591	44,591	44,591	48,158	52,011
30 10 22 75	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	2,098	1,701	1,701	1,701	1,701	1,837	1,984
30 10 22 75	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			63,762	71,360	71,360	71,360	71,360	77,069	83,234
Employee Costs Total R			310,448	351,000	351,000	351,000	351,000	379,080	409,406
Depreciation									
30 10 22 75	8051 000	Depreciation	9,717	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			9,717	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 75	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	9,460	12,600	12,600	12,600	13,318	14,117	15,106
30 10 22 75	8100 002	Vehicle: Tyres and Tubes	1,134	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,240	4,537
30 10 22 75	0000 000	Vehicle: Fuel and Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			10,593	16,600	16,600	16,600	17,318	18,357	19,642
General Expenses									
30 10 22 75	8415 000	Audit Fees	20,326	14,614	14,614	14,614	15,447	16,374	17,520
30 10 22 75	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 75	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 75	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	18,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,800	34,026
30 10 22 75	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 75	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 75	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,811	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 75	8530 004	Rental: Offices	16,556	24,480	24,480	24,480	24,480	25,949	27,765
30 10 22 75	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 75	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,263	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,845	3,044
30 10 22 75	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 75	8550 000	Consumable Items	2,940	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 75	8555 000	Telephone	1,227	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 75	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 75	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	770	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			69,339	92,223	92,223	92,223	93,056	98,639	105,544
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 75	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,660	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 75	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,229	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,889	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			405,986	459,823	459,823	459,823	461,374	496,077	534,593
SECTION TOTAL R			405,986	459,823	459,823	459,823	461,374	496,077	534,593

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 78 LADYGREYRURAL:MOBILE									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 78	7902 000	Salaries	236,555	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	271,885	293,635
30 10 22 78	7903 000	Bonus	20,422	20,979	20,979	20,979	20,979	22,657	24,470
30 10 22 78	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,235	2,413
30 10 22 78	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 78	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			257,150	274,967	274,967	274,967	274,967	296,964	320,722
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 78	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	4,334	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,554	5,999	6,478
30 10 22 78	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	38	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 78	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	7,933	0	26,000	26,000	28,678	30,972	33,450
30 10 22 78	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	42,691	45,314	45,314	45,314	45,314	48,939	52,854
30 10 22 78	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,196	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,881	2,032
30 10 22 78	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			57,191	52,176	78,176	78,176	81,372	87,882	94,913
Employee Costs Total R			314,341	327,143	353,143	353,143	356,339	384,846	415,634
Depreciation									
30 10 22 78	8051 000	Depreciation	4,356	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			4,356	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 78	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	8,759	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,610
30 10 22 78	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	1,291	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,240	4,537
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			10,050	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,960	18,147
General Expenses									
30 10 22 78	8415 000	Audit Fees	18,952	12,187	12,187	12,187	12,882	13,655	14,611
30 10 22 78	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 78	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	18,394	25,000	30,000	30,000	25,000	26,500	28,355
30 10 22 78	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 78	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 78	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	833	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 78	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 78	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,342	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,891	3,093
30 10 22 78	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	1,360	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 78	8550 000	Consumable Items	2,733	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 78	8555 000	Telephone	2,664	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,498	3,743
30 10 22 78	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 78	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,690	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			52,937	60,359	65,359	65,359	61,054	64,717	69,247
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 78	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,391	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 78	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 78	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,065	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,455	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			387,141	403,502	434,502	434,502	433,393	466,524	503,029
SECTION TOTAL R			387,141	403,502	434,502	434,502	433,393	466,524	503,029

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 81 MACLEARRURAL:MOBILENO1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 81	7902 000	Salaries	232,875	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	271,885	293,635
30 10 22 81	7903 000	Bonus	18,731	20,979	20,979	20,979	20,979	22,657	24,470
30 10 22 81	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	7,500	7,500	2,069	2,235	2,413
30 10 22 81	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 81	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			251,780	274,967	280,398	280,398	274,967	296,964	320,722
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 81	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	4,537	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,554	5,999	6,478
30 10 22 81	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 81	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	18,580	20,410	20,410	20,410	20,410	22,043	23,806
30 10 22 81	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	37,799	45,314	45,314	45,314	45,314	48,939	52,854
30 10 22 81	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,231	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,881	2,032
30 10 22 81	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			63,187	72,586	72,586	72,586	73,104	78,953	85,269
Employee Costs Total R			314,968	347,553	352,984	352,984	348,071	375,917	405,990
Depreciation									
30 10 22 81	8051 000	Depreciation	2,511	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,511	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 81	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	9,205	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
30 10 22 81	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	42	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			9,247	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,342
General Expenses									
30 10 22 81	8415 000	Audit Fees	19,168	12,649	12,649	12,649	13,370	14,173	15,165
30 10 22 81	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 81	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 81	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	23,449	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	34,980	37,429
30 10 22 81	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,362	1,457
30 10 22 81	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 81	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 81	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	1,495	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 81	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	148	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 81	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,237	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,891	3,093
30 10 22 81	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 81	8550 000	Consumable Items	3,106	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 81	8555 000	Telephone	1,161	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 81	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 81	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,820	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			56,026	67,741	67,741	67,741	68,462	72,570	77,650
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 81	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,617	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 81	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,202	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,820	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			388,570	425,294	430,725	430,725	426,534	459,087	494,982
SECTION TOTAL R			388,570	425,294	430,725	430,725	426,534	459,087	494,982

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 84 STEYNSBURGRURAL:MOBILENO1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 84	7902 000	Salaries	240,892	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	271,885	293,635
30 10 22 84	7903 000	Bonus	18,731	20,979	30,000	30,000	20,979	22,657	24,470
30 10 22 84	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,235	2,413
30 10 22 84	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 84	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			259,797	274,967	283,988	283,988	274,967	296,964	320,722
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 84	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	4,537	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,554	5,999	6,478
30 10 22 84	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 84	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	31,658	34,287	34,287	34,287	34,287	37,030	39,992
30 10 22 84	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	42,247	45,314	45,314	45,314	45,314	48,939	52,854
30 10 22 84	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,220	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,881	2,032
30 10 22 84	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			80,704	86,463	86,463	86,463	86,981	93,940	101,455
Employee Costs Total R			340,501	361,430	370,451	370,451	361,948	390,904	422,176
Depreciation									
30 10 22 84	8051 000	Depreciation	2,036	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,036	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 84	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	7,802	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
30 10 22 84	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	1,294	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,671
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			9,096	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,342
General Expenses									
30 10 22 84	8415 000	Audit Fees	19,733	13,858	13,858	13,858	14,648	15,527	16,614
30 10 22 84	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 84	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 84	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	29,118	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	47,700	51,039
30 10 22 84	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 84	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 84	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 84	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	824	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 84	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	656	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 84	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,339	2,727	2,728	2,728	2,727	2,891	3,093
30 10 22 84	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	771	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 84	8550 000	Consumable Items	2,864	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,756	2,949
30 10 22 84	8555 000	Telephone	8,861	8,800	8,800	8,800	8,800	9,328	9,981
30 10 22 84	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 84	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,790	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			70,397	87,930	87,931	87,931	88,720	94,043	100,626
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 84	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,781	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 84	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 84	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,302	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			6,084	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			428,113	459,359	468,381	468,381	460,668	495,547	534,144
SECTION TOTAL R			428,113	459,359	468,381	468,381	460,668	495,547	534,144

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 87 UGIERURAL:MOBILE									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 87	7902 000	Salaries	238,327	244,111	244,111	244,111	269,254	290,795	314,058
30 10 22 87	7903 000	Bonus	18,163	20,343	20,343	20,343	22,438	24,233	26,172
30 10 22 87	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,007	24,000	24,000	2,007	2,168	2,341
30 10 22 87	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,240	3,499
30 10 22 87	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	174	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			259,664	269,634	291,628	291,628	296,874	320,624	346,274
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 87	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,931	4,882	4,882	4,882	5,385	5,816	6,281
30 10 22 87	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	41	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 87	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	12,503	13,852	13,852	13,852	13,852	14,960	16,157
30 10 22 87	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	17,744	33,044	33,044	33,044	33,044	35,688	38,543
30 10 22 87	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	2,127	1,695	1,695	1,695	1,695	1,831	1,977
30 10 22 87	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			36,347	53,557	53,557	53,557	54,060	58,385	63,056
Employee Costs Total R			296,011	323,191	345,185	345,185	350,934	379,008	409,329
Depreciation									
30 10 22 87	8051 000	Depreciation	4,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			4,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 87	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	8100 002	Vehicle: Tyres and Tubes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 87	8415 000	Audit Fees	18,186	10,548	10,548	10,548	11,150	11,819	12,646
30 10 22 87	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 87	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 87	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 87	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	850	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 87	8530 004	Rental: Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	529	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 87	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	2,504	2,675	2,675	2,675	2,675	2,836	3,034
30 10 22 87	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 87	8550 000	Consumable Items	987	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 87	8555 000	Telephone	5,690	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,413	6,862
30 10 22 87	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,695	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			33,882	36,418	36,418	36,418	37,020	39,241	41,988
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 87	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,321	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 87	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,022	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			5,343	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			340,107	359,610	381,603	381,603	387,953	418,249	451,317
SECTION TOTAL R			340,107	359,610	381,603	381,603	387,953	418,249	451,317

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 90 VENTERSTADRURAL:MOBILENO1									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 22 90	7902 000	Salaries	74,287	251,745	251,745	251,745	251,745	271,885	293,635
30 10 22 90	7903 000	Bonus	5,072	20,979	20,979	20,979	20,979	22,657	24,470
30 10 22 90	7906 000	Encashment	0	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,235	2,413
30 10 22 90	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,060	9,785	10,568
30 10 22 90	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	0	174	174	174	174	188	203
Wages & Salaries Total R			79,359	284,027	284,027	284,027	284,027	306,749	331,289
Social Contributions									
30 10 22 90	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	1,238	5,035	5,035	5,035	5,035	5,438	5,873
30 10 22 90	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	84	84	84	84	91	98
30 10 22 90	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	39,600	39,600	39,600	39,600	42,768	46,189
30 10 22 90	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	8,168	45,314	45,314	45,314	45,314	48,939	52,854
30 10 22 90	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	733	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,881	2,032
30 10 22 90	7930 103	Contributions Managers: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			10,160	91,775	91,775	91,775	91,775	99,117	107,046
Employee Costs Total R			89,519	375,802	375,802	375,802	375,802	405,866	438,335
Depreciation									
30 10 22 90	8051 000	Depreciation	2,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 90	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	12,000	12,000	12,684	13,445	14,386
30 10 22 90	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	0	0	4,000	4,000	4,228	4,482	4,795
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	16,000	16,000	16,912	17,927	19,182
General Expenses									
30 10 22 90	8415 000	Audit Fees	15,510	4,824	4,824	4,824	5,099	5,405	5,783
30 10 22 90	8420 000	Bank Charges	767	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 90	8436 000	Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 90	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	0	0	25,000	25,000	26,425	28,011	29,971
30 10 22 90	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	901	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,265	1,341	1,435
30 10 22 90	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,438	2,609
30 10 22 90	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 90	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	728	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,749	1,871
30 10 22 90	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	402	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,530	2,682	2,870
30 10 22 90	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	758	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,727	2,891	3,093
30 10 22 90	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	294	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,403
30 10 22 90	8550 000	Consumable Items	1,400	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,495
30 10 22 90	8555 000	Telephone	4,230	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,413	6,862
30 10 22 90	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 90	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	870	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,268
General Expenses Total R			27,632	30,746	55,746	55,746	57,446	60,892	65,155
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 22 90	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	1,385	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 90	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 90	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	843	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			2,228	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			122,324	406,548	447,548	447,548	450,160	484,685	522,672
SECTION TOTAL R			122,324	406,548	447,548	447,548	450,160	484,685	522,672

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 22 93 RURAL AREAS: RHODES									
EXPENDITURE									
Repairs & Maintenance									
30 10 22 93	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8100 002	Vehicle:Tyres and Tubes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 22 93	8415 000	Audit Fees	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8420 000	Bank Charges	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	0	0	12,000	12,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	2,300	2,300	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8520 001	Printing & Stationary	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8530 007	Rental: Oxygen	0	0	2,530	2,530	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8535 000	Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8545 004	S/T:Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8550 000	Consumables	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8555 000	P/T:Telephone	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 22 93	8565 000	Uniforms & Protective Clothing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			0	0	41,330	41,330	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			0	0	46,330	46,330	0	0	0
SECTION TOTAL R			0	0	46,330	46,330	0	0	0
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE TOTAL REVENUE R			(8,328,528)	(14,567,631)	(11,925,731)	(11,925,731)	(14,054,000)	(14,686,000)	(15,420,000)
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE TOTAL EXPENDITURE R			9,829,012	14,004,554	10,930,429	10,930,429	11,921,603	12,453,924	13,459,959
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			954,433	(563,077)	(995,302)	(995,302)	(2,132,397)	(2,232,076)	(1,960,041)
HEALTH REVENUE TOTAL			(14,042,331)	(20,411,637)	(13,719,145)	(13,719,145)	(16,383,581)	(16,368,316)	(17,271,331)
HEALTH EXPENDITURE TOTAL			17,105,550	22,530,892	18,987,344	18,987,344	21,149,014	21,606,313	23,309,636
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			2,517,169	2,119,255	5,268,199	5,268,199	4,765,433	5,237,997	6,038,305

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES									
30 10 26 05 DIRECTORATE:COMMUNITY&SOCIALSERVICES									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 05	7910 000	Salaries: Managers	525,527	590,000	818,500	818,500	590,000	637,200	688,176
30 10 26 05	7911 000	Bonus: Managers Leave	51,637	159,000	23,000	23,000	159,000	171,720	185,458
30 10 26 05	7912 000	Bonus: Managers Performance	0	0	111,460	111,460	0	0	0
30 10 26 05	7920 101	Allowance: Managers Cell phone	0	0	8,500	8,500	0	0	0
30 10 26 05	7920 105	Allowance: Managers Travelling	159,571	123,000	157,000	157,000	123,000	132,840	143,467
Wages & Salaries Total R			736,735	872,000	1,118,460	1,118,460	872,000	941,760	1,017,101
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 05	7930 102	Contribution: Managers Group Life Insuranc	11,245	13,880	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 05	7930 103	Contribution: Managers Industrial Council	41	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 26 05	7930 105	Contribution: Managers Pension Fund	113,942	99,000	0	0	99,000	106,920	115,474
30 10 26 05	7930 107	Contribution: Managers U.I.F.	1,497	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,853	2,001	2,161
Social Contributions Total R			126,726	114,606	1,726	1,726	100,904	108,976	117,694
Employee Costs Total R			863,460	986,606	1,120,186	1,120,186	972,904	1,050,736	1,134,795
Depreciation									
30 10 26 05	8051 000	Depreciation	20,448	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			20,448	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 26 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 05	8540 001	Skills Development Levy : Manager	7,025	8,140	8,140	8,140	8,604	9,120	9,758
30 10 26 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	12,517	52,500	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
General Expenses Total R			19,542	60,640	29,140	29,140	30,801	32,649	34,934
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 05	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	11,107	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 05	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 05	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	6,763	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			17,870	0	0	0	0	0	0
UNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			921,321	1,047,246	1,149,326	1,149,326	1,003,704	1,083,385	1,169,729
DIR: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			921,321	1,047,246	1,149,326	1,149,326	1,003,704	1,083,385	1,169,729

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 15 TOURISM, SOCIAL & ECONOMICAL DEVELOPMENT									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 26 15	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(963,465)	(865,655)	(865,655)	(865,655)	(1,117,420)	(1,261,738)	(1,388,500)
30 10 26 15	7425 009	Contribution Prov: LED ISRD	0	(1,000,000)	(405,000)	(405,000)	(320,000)	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 011	Contribution Prov: LED DM Strategies	0	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(360,000)	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 022	DEAT: Lake Gariep	0	0	(1,999,740)	(1,999,740)	(1,999,740)	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 062	DEAET (07/08)	(5,207,018)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 063	Contributions: Province LED Capacity	0	(5,775,000)	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 064	Contributions: Province LED Profiling	(892,060)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 065	Contributions: Libraries	(78,290)	(2,200,000)	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 068	Contribution: European LED Project	0	0	(82,593)	(82,593)	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 101	Sinenjongo Sewing Project	0	0	(29,923)	(29,923)	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 109	ISRD Capacity Grant (DLGTA)	0	(300,000)	(350,000)	(350,000)	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 114	Alphine Tourism	0	0	(310,476)	(310,476)	(310,476)	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 999	Development Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 128	LED Specialist	0	0	0	0	(300,000)	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 117	Thina Sinako - Supply Chain Transformation	0	0	0	0	(2,736,000)	0	0
30 10 26 15	7425 129	Thina Sinako - Heritage, Tourism & marketing	0	0	0	0	(1,767,611)	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(7,140,832)	(10,640,655)	(4,543,387)	(4,543,387)	(8,911,247)	(1,261,738)	(1,388,500)
IV, SOCIAL & ECONOMICAL DEV. TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(7,140,832)	(10,640,655)	(4,543,387)	(4,543,387)	(8,911,247)	(1,261,738)	(1,388,500)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 15	7902 000	Salaries	697,559	756,645	1,765,000	1,765,000	1,946,795	2,102,539	2,270,742
30 10 26 15	7903 000	Bonus	75,083	63,054	83,060	83,060	91,615	98,944	106,860
30 10 26 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	40,320	12,000	12,000	13,236	14,295	15,438
30 10 26 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	21,000	13,440	33,000	33,000	36,399	39,311	42,456
30 10 26 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	3,000	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 26 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	183,645	117,533	450,000	450,000	496,350	536,058	578,943
Wages & Salaries Total R			980,287	994,352	2,346,420	2,346,420	2,588,101	2,795,149	3,018,761
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	14,341	15,133	33,225	33,225	36,647	39,579	42,745
30 10 26 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	62	139	320	320	353	381	412
30 10 26 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	25,358	32,820	54,050	54,050	59,617	64,387	69,537
30 10 26 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	57,946	136,201	128,000	128,000	141,184	152,479	164,677
30 10 26 15	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	5,125	5,040	10,500	10,500	11,582	12,508	13,509
Social Contributions Total R			102,832	189,334	226,095	226,095	249,383	269,333	290,880
Employee Costs Total R			1,083,118	1,183,685	2,572,515	2,572,515	2,837,484	3,064,483	3,309,641
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 15	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 26 15	8405 000	Advertising Fees	10,477	10,500	1,500	1,500	1,586	1,681	1,798
30 10 26 15	8415 000	Audit Fees	306,783	0	0	0	612,631	649,388	694,846
30 10 26 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,508	3,360	2,694	2,694	2,848	3,018	3,230
30 10 26 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	5,936	7,035	7,035	7,035	7,436	7,882	8,434
30 10 26 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	11,120	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,879	9,412	10,070
30 10 26 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	8,871	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,803	9,332	9,985
30 10 26 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	222,088	246,750	315,000	315,000	332,955	352,932	377,638
30 10 26 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 26 15	8555 000	Telephone	8,377	52,500	20,000	20,000	21,140	22,408	23,977
30 10 26 15	8726 124	DEAT: Lake Gariep	0	0	0	0	1,999,740	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 266	Community Work (Livestock) Program	0	300,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 267	Agric Forum	0	10,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 268	LED Forum	0	30,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 270	DST	0	10,000	8,000	8,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 271	SEDA	0	430,000	350,000	350,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 273	Business Forum	0	10,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 274	Environmental Forums	0	10,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 275	Social Forums	0	10,000	2,000	2,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 276	2010	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 277	Support to Tourism Organisations	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 278	Tourism Capacity Building	0	70,000	70,000	70,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 279	Marketing	0	500,000	400,000	400,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 280	Craft Development	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 281	Tourism awareness	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 282	Development Agency	0	300,000	850,000	850,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 286	Thina Sinako - Mainstream Vulnerable	0	0	80,000	80,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8624 000	Led Program Implementation	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8625 000	Institutional structure support	0	0	0	0	400,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8626 000	Studies and feasibilities	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8627 000	Tourism marketing	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8628 000	Employment creation	0	0	0	0	2,400,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			576,159	2,567,924	2,944,008	2,944,008	9,247,127	1,057,230	1,131,236
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 26 15	8561 005	Sector Plans: Forestry	1,654	0	250,000	250,000	180,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8561 006	Sector Plans: Agricultural	8,850	0	250,000	250,000	180,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8561 007	Tourism Awareness	123,703	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8561 008	Tourism Capacity Development	70,949	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8561 009	Ukhahlamba Development Agency	67,452	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 010	Dis Tourism & Mark: Support to tourism orgar	165,166	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 011	Dist Econ Dev Forums: General LED forum	25,527	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
				2009/10		Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted				
			Outcome	Budget	Budget				
30 10 26 15	8726 014	ISRDP - Anchor Projects: Tourism Gateway	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 035	Dis Tourism & Mark: Marketing of the Distr. M	417,361	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 047	ISRDP - Agri, Tour & LED: Maloti Transfrontie	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 088	ISRDP - Anchor Projects: Livestock Improve	864,521	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 123	ISRDP - Agri, Tour & LED: Support arts & cra	40,551	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 124	DEAT: Lake Gariep	200,000	349,333	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 138	LED DM Strategies	192,680	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 139	ISRDP - Agri, Tour & LED: SEDA support	350,877	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 159	DEAT: Venterstad Bakery	300,000	0	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 162	DEAT: Burgersdorp Upholstery Business	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 163	DEAT: Sakhisiswe Women Brick Making	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 178	Contributions: Province LED Capacity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 179	Contributions: Province LED Profiling	884,139	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 180	Contributions: Libraries	78,290	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 181	DEAET	5,207,018	0	1,400,000	1,400,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 236	Sinenjongo Sewing Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 266	Livestock program	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 267	Agric Forum	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 268	LED Forum	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 269	SMME capacity development	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 213	Cooperative development	0	100,000	405,000	405,000	320,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 270	DST	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 271	SEDA	0	430,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 272	Small Studies	0	170,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 273	Business Forum	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 274	Environmental Forums	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 275	Social Forums	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 276	2010	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 277	Support to tourism organisations	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 278	Tourism capacity building	0	70,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 279	Marketing & promotion of tourism - Thina Sin	0	500,000	0	0	664,370	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 280	Craft Development	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 281	Tourism awareness	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 282	Development Agency	0	300,000	0	0	3,000,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 288	Supply Chain Transformation	0	0	0	0	1,436,000	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 239	Sinenjongo Sewing Project	0	0	29,923	29,923	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 289	Heritage Management Strategy	0	0	0	0	482,290	0	0
30 10 26 15	8726 284	Alphine tourism - Thina Senako project	0	0	0	0	620,951	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			9,928,737	2,949,333	2,634,923	2,634,923	6,883,611	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 15	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	12,321	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 15	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	7,502	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			19,823	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 26 15	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	22,416	23,537	23,537	23,537	24,878	26,371	28,217
30 10 26 15	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	33,852	35,545	35,545	35,545	37,571	39,825	42,613
30 10 26 15	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	51,408	53,978	53,978	53,978	57,055	60,478	64,712
30 10 26 15	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	33,852	35,545	35,545	35,545	37,571	39,825	42,613
30 10 26 15	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	7,944	8,341	8,341	8,341	8,817	9,346	10,000
30 10 26 15	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	16,992	17,842	17,842	17,842	18,859	19,990	21,389
30 10 26 15	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	9,480	9,954	9,954	9,954	10,521	11,153	11,933
30 10 26 15	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	12,816	13,457	13,457	13,457	14,224	15,077	16,133
Internal Charges Total R			188,760	198,198	198,198	198,198	209,495	222,065	237,610
ICIAL & ECONOMICAL DEV. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			11,796,597	6,899,140	8,349,644	8,349,644	19,177,717	4,343,778	4,678,487
TOURISM, SOCIAL & ECONOMICAL DEV. SECTION TOTAL R			4,655,765	(3,741,515)	3,806,257	3,806,257	10,266,470	3,082,040	3,289,987

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 20 COMMUNICATION									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 26 20	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	0	(769,471)	(769,471)	(769,471)	(993,262)	(1,121,544)	(1,234,221)
30 10 26 20	7425 070	European Union: Ekephine radio research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	(769,471)	(769,471)	(769,471)	(993,262)	(1,121,544)	(1,234,221)
COMMUNICATION TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			0	(769,471)	(769,471)	(769,471)	(993,262)	(1,121,544)	(1,234,221)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 20	7902 000	Salaries	431,655	492,800	540,000	540,000	595,620	643,270	694,731
30 10 26 20	7903 000	Bonus	35,213	39,439	19,243	19,243	21,225	22,923	24,757
30 10 26 20	7906 000	Encashment	0	28,000	14,000	14,000	15,442	16,677	18,012
30 10 26 20	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	8,500	9,520	9,520	9,520	10,501	11,341	12,248
30 10 26 20	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	82,202	139,933	85,000	85,000	93,755	101,255	109,356
Wages & Salaries Total R			557,571	709,691	667,763	667,763	736,543	795,466	859,103
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 20	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	6,878	5,967	5,967	5,967	6,582	7,108	7,677
30 10 26 20	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 26 20	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	53,706	26,500	26,500	29,230	31,568	34,093
30 10 26 20	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,807	1,680	2,900	2,900	3,199	3,455	3,731
Social Contributions Total R			9,706	61,400	35,413	35,413	39,061	42,185	45,560
Employee Costs Total R			567,277	771,091	703,176	703,176	775,603	837,651	904,663
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 20	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	54,191	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,394	47,058	50,352
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			54,191	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,394	47,058	50,352
General Expenses									
30 10 26 20	8405 000	Advertising Fees	14,816	10,500	22,000	22,000	23,254	24,649	26,375
30 10 26 20	8415 000	Audit Fees	48,079	60,321	60,321	60,321	63,759	67,585	72,316
30 10 26 20	8460 000	Fuel & Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,644	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,552	3,765	4,028
30 10 26 20	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	3,987	4,725	4,725	4,725	4,994	5,294	5,665
30 10 26 20	8495 003	Software : Website	15,084	52,500	52,500	52,500	55,493	58,822	62,940
30 10 26 20	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	238	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 26 20	8520 005	Publishing & Events	69,393	105,000	105,000	105,000	110,985	117,644	125,879
30 10 26 20	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	5,372	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,956	3,134	3,353
30 10 26 20	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	129,218	115,500	128,000	128,000	135,296	143,414	153,453
30 10 26 20	8550 000	Consumable Items	59	840	840	840	888	941	1,007
30 10 26 20	8555 000	Telephone	9,290	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
30 10 26 20	8560 004	Training: Website	31,635	26,250	26,250	26,250	27,746	29,411	31,470
30 10 26 20	8614 000	Branding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	8615 000	Mayoral Cup	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8616 000	Communications forum	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8617 000	Media relations	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8618 000	Communications infrastructure	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8619 000	Newsletter	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
General Expenses Total R			329,815	403,844	427,843	427,843	972,230	479,364	512,919
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 26 20	8726 218	District Communication Strategy & Implement	276,063	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 219	Capacity Building for Communication	148,927	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 253	Equitable Share: Branding and Marketing of I	0	500,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 254	Equitable Share: Public Participation	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 255	Equitable Share: Bulk SMS Service	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 256	Equitable Share: Electronic Notice Screens	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 257	Equitable Share: Communication Strategy Re	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 258	Equitable Share: Events	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
30 10 26 20	8726 259	Equitable Share: Media relations	0	200,000	180,000	180,000	200,000	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			424,990	1,180,000	1,110,000	1,110,000	1,180,000	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 20	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	8,026	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 20	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	4,887	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			12,913	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 26 20	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,577	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 10 26 20	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 26 20	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 10 26 20	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 26 20	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 10 26 20	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 26 20	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
30 10 26 20	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
Internal Charges Total R			61,141	64,575	64,575	64,575	68,256	72,351	77,416
COMMUNICATION TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			1,450,327	2,461,510	2,347,594	2,347,594	3,040,483	1,436,424	1,545,350
COMMUNICATION SECTION TOTAL R			1,450,327	1,692,039	1,578,123	1,578,123	2,047,221	314,880	311,129

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 25 SPU-UNIT									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 26 25	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(695,836)	(625,195)	(625,195)	(625,195)	(807,025)	(911,254)	(1,002,804)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(695,836)	(625,195)	(625,195)	(625,195)	(807,025)	(911,254)	(1,002,804)
SPU - UNIT TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(695,836)	(625,195)	(625,195)	(625,195)	(807,025)	(911,254)	(1,002,804)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 25	7902 000	Salaries	235,336	268,134	260,000	260,000	286,780	309,722	334,500
30 10 26 25	7903 000	Bonus	24,280	14,505	14,010	14,010	15,453	16,689	18,024
30 10 26 25	7906 000	Encashment	0	44,800	3,000	3,000	3,309	3,574	3,860
30 10 26 25	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 26 25	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	3,299	3,563	3,848
30 10 26 25	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	74,333	58,766	70,000	70,000	77,210	83,387	90,058
Wages & Salaries Total R			339,949	392,925	356,010	356,010	395,978	427,656	461,869
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 25	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	3,524	5,600	2,800	2,800	3,088	3,335	3,602
30 10 26 25	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	62	139	139	139	153	166	179
30 10 26 25	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	26,087	13,000	13,000	14,339	15,486	16,725
30 10 26 25	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	2,647	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,654	2,866	3,095
Social Contributions Total R			6,233	34,232	18,345	18,345	20,235	21,853	23,602
Employee Costs Total R			346,181	427,157	374,355	374,355	416,213	449,510	485,470
Depreciation									
30 10 26 25	8051 000	Depreciation	1,045	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,045	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 26 25	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8415 000	Audit Fees	34,820	31,957	31,957	31,957	33,778	35,805	38,311
30 10 26 25	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,508	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,330	3,529	3,776
30 10 26 25	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	2,569	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,219	3,412	3,650
30 10 26 25	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	375	5,250	2,500	2,500	2,643	2,801	2,997
30 10 26 25	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	3,252	2,255	2,255	2,255	2,384	2,527	2,704
30 10 26 25	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	108,515	132,300	126,000	126,000	133,182	141,173	151,055
30 10 26 25	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 25	8555 000	Telephone	5,574	12,600	12,600	12,600	13,318	14,117	15,106
30 10 26 25	8561 010	Mainstreaming Programme Development & Ir	59,913	315,000	315,000	315,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 020	Women Programmes: Support Organisation	30,625	10,500	20,000	20,000	150,000	150,000	160,500
30 10 26 25	8726 022	Women Programmes: Gender issues awaren	8,385	15,750	15,750	15,750	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 025	Youth programmes: Support Organisation	32,241	24,150	24,150	24,150	150,000	150,000	160,500
30 10 26 25	8726 026	Youth programmes: Issues awareness progr	0	10,500	10,500	10,500	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 027	Youth programmes: Youth month	0	17,850	17,850	17,850	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 028	Youth programmes	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 029	Disable Program: Support Organisation	13,328	10,500	10,500	10,500	150,000	150,000	160,500
30 10 26 25	8726 030	Disable Program: Awareness programme	19,058	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 031	Children: Children's day events	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	80,000	80,000	85,600
30 10 26 25	8726 033	Elderly: Elderly programme	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	80,000	80,000	85,600
30 10 26 25	8726 034	Moral regeneration: Awareness programme	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8726 092	Women Programmes: 16 Days of activism	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	160,500
30 10 26 25	8620 000	Forums	0	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
30 10 26 25	8621 000	Mainstreaming strategy	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
30 10 26 25	8622 000	Mainstreaming policy and plan	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
30 10 26 25	8623 000	SPU monitoring program	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
30 10 26 25	8624 000	Multidisciplinary team establishment	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	160,500
General Expenses Total R			321,162	1,035,332	1,035,782	1,035,782	2,162,408	2,173,952	1,191,929
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 25	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	4,446	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 25	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	2,707	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			7,154	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 26 25	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	19,295	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 10 26 25	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 26 25	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 10 26 25	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 10 26 25	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 10 26 25	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 10 26 25	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
30 10 26 25	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
Internal Charges Total R			61,859	64,575	64,575	64,575	68,256	72,351	77,416
SPU - UNIT TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			737,401	1,527,064	1,474,712	1,474,712	2,646,876	2,695,813	1,754,815
SPU - UNIT SECTION TOTAL R			41,565	901,869	849,517	849,517	1,839,851	1,784,559	752,011

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
30 10 26 30 SOCIAL SERVICES									
EXPENDITURE									
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 30	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation									
30 10 26 30	8051 000	Depreciation	6,846	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			6,846	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 26 30	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 30	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 30	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care							
30 10 26 30	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave							
30 10 26 30	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award							
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOCIAL SERVICES TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			6,846	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOCIAL SERVICES SECTION TOTAL R			6,846	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 35 DISASTER MANAGEMENT - ADMINISTRATION									
REVENUE									
Income for Agency Services									
30 10 26 35	7400 019	Agency Fees: Fire Brigade Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7400 020	Agency Fees: Dept of Local Government & F	0	(110,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)	(116,600)	(123,596)
Income from Agency Services Total R			0	(110,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)	(116,600)	(123,596)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 26 35	7801 000	Contribution from Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7400 004	Subsidies: Dept Housing & Local Governme	0	(10,027,134)	(10,027,134)	(10,027,134)	(10,027,134)	(10,027,134)	(10,027,134)
30 10 26 35	7425 003	Subsidies Fire Brigade Services	(427,665)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 017	IDP	(279,120)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 066	Disaster Management Systems	(169,298)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 078	Disaster Relief	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 084	Disaster Recon Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 086	Training of Volunteers	(26,912)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 095	Community Awareness Program	(67,556)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 096	Establishment of Centres	(730,711)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 102	Disaster Reconstruction of Houses	(832,151)	0	(4,662,877)	(4,662,877)	(4,517,003)	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 103	Disaster Management Forums	(11,496)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 104	Disaster Management Plan	(657)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 105	Disaster Management Fire Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 110	DLGTA - Disaster Center	0	(5,450,000)	(5,450,000)	(5,450,000)	(5,265,930)	0	0
30 10 26 35	7425 111	DLGTA - Grant	0	(6,145,000)	(6,145,000)	(6,145,000)	(6,145,000)	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(2,545,566)	(21,622,134)	(26,285,011)	(26,285,011)	(25,955,067)	(10,027,134)	(10,027,134)
DISASTER MANAGEMENT - ADMIN TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(2,545,566)	(21,732,134)	(26,395,011)	(26,395,011)	(26,065,067)	(10,143,734)	(10,150,730)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 35	7902 000	Salaries	560,224	591,060	0	0	651,939	704,094	760,422
30 10 26 35	7903 000	Bonus	43,952	49,255	0	0	54,329	58,675	63,369
30 10 26 35	7906 000	Leave Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	1,020	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	18,000	20,160	0	0	22,236	24,015	25,937
30 10 26 35	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	1,500	1,680	0	0	1,853	2,001	2,161
30 10 26 35	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	157,866	176,810	0	0	195,021	210,623	227,473
Wages & Salaries Total R			782,562	838,965	0	0	925,379	999,409	1,079,362
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 35	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	11,153	7,840	0	0	8,648	9,339	10,086
30 10 26 35	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	76	139	0	0	153	165	179
30 10 26 35	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	42,522	47,336	0	0	52,211	56,388	60,899
30 10 26 35	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	66,880	70,560	0	0	77,828	84,054	90,778
30 10 26 35	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	4,774	5,040	0	0	5,559	6,004	6,484
Social Contributions Total R			125,405	130,915	0	0	144,399	155,951	168,427
Employee Costs Total R			907,967	969,880	0	0	1,069,777	1,155,359	1,247,788
Depreciation									
30 10 26 35	8051 000	Depreciation	165,466	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			165,466	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 35	8100 001	Vehicles: Services & Repairs	111,506	236,250	236,250	236,250	249,716	264,699	283,228
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			111,506	236,250	236,250	236,250	249,716	264,699	283,228
General Expenses									
30 10 26 35	8415 000	Audit Fees	251,701	495,949	495,949	495,949	524,218	555,671	594,568
30 10 26 35	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	8,072	10,815	10,815	10,815	11,431	12,117	12,966
30 10 26 35	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,772	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
30 10 26 35	8505 000	Membership Fees	500	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 35	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	26,904	7,350	7,350	7,350	7,769	8,235	8,812
30 10 26 35	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	7,006	7,384	8,500	8,500	8,985	9,524	10,190
30 10 26 35	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	504,673	105,000	441,000	441,000	466,137	494,105	528,693
30 10 26 35	8550 000	Consumable Items	15,497	9,450	9,450	9,450	9,989	10,588	11,329
30 10 26 35	8555 000	Telephone	110,110	52,500	52,500	52,500	55,493	58,822	62,940
30 10 26 35	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	371	262,500	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			926,606	953,572	1,028,189	1,028,189	1,086,795	1,152,003	1,232,643
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 26 35	8726 079	Disaster Management Social Relief	0	450,000	450,000	450,000	265,930	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 080	Disaster Management Plans	657	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 081	Disaster Management Forums	10,938	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 082	Disaster Management Fire Services	631,216	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 083	Disaster Management Community Awareness	242,359	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 084	Disaster Management Training of Volunteers	26,912	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 147	Disaster Management Policy Framework	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 148	Disaster Management Establishment of Cent	137,515	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 150	Disaster: Reconstruction of Houses	730,878	0	4,662,877	4,662,877	4,517,003	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 153	Disaster Relief funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 171	IDP	252,714	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 182	Disaster Management Systems	175,349	300,000	300,000	300,000	36,266	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 188	Disaster Management Flood Relief	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 221	Fire Services	0	900,000	900,000	900,000	544,478	0	0
30 10 26 35	8726 222	Disaster Management Advisory Forums	658	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			2,209,196	1,650,000	6,312,877	6,312,877	5,363,677	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 35	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	10,095	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 35	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	6,147	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			16,242	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 26 35	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	3,472	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,853	4,085	4,371
30 10 26 35	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	27,399	28,769	28,769	28,769	30,409	32,233	34,490
30 10 26 35	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	38,809	40,749	40,749	40,749	43,072	45,656	48,852
30 10 26 35	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	27,399	28,769	28,769	28,769	30,409	32,233	34,490
30 10 26 35	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	5,956	6,254	6,254	6,254	6,610	7,007	7,497
30 10 26 35	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,513	8,939	8,939	8,939	9,448	10,015	10,716
30 10 26 35	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,872	5,116	5,116	5,116	5,407	5,732	6,133
30 10 26 35	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	10,830	11,372	11,372	11,372	12,020	12,741	13,633
Internal Charges Total R			127,250	133,613	133,613	133,613	141,228	149,702	160,181
ER MANAGEMENT - ADMIN TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			4,464,233	3,943,314	7,710,928	7,710,928	7,911,194	2,721,764	2,923,841
DISASTER MANAGEMENT - ADMIN SECTION TOTAL R			1,918,668	(17,788,820)	(18,684,083)	(18,684,083)	(18,153,873)	(7,421,970)	(7,226,889)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 40 DISASTER MANAGEMENT - ELUNDINI									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 26 40		Equitable Share	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 40	7902 000	Salaries	148,452	166,266	170,000	170,000	187,510	202,511	218,712
30 10 26 40	7903 000	Bonus	12,371	13,856	16,955	16,955	18,701	20,197	21,813
30 10 26 40	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	1,591	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 40	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 26 40	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	58,766	74,000	74,000	81,622	88,152	95,204
Wages & Salaries Total R			220,884	245,608	269,955	269,955	297,760	321,581	347,308
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 40	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,990	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,667	3,961	4,278
30 10 26 40	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 26 40	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 40	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	26,721	29,931	30,000	30,000	33,090	35,737	38,596
30 10 26 40	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,497	2,312	1,500	1,500	1,655	1,787	1,930
Social Contributions Total R			31,229	35,614	34,871	34,871	38,463	41,540	44,863
Employee Costs Total R			252,113	281,222	304,826	304,826	336,223	363,121	392,171
Depreciation									
30 10 26 40	8051 000	Depreciation	198,966	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			198,966	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 40	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
General Expenses									
30 10 26 40	8415 000	Audit Fees	24,785	10,486	10,486	10,486	11,084	11,749	12,572
30 10 26 40	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 40	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,037	2,730	2,730	2,730	2,886	3,059	3,273
30 10 26 40	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,550	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,942	2,059	2,203
30 10 26 40	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 40	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,872	2,167	2,167	2,167	2,291	2,428	2,598
30 10 26 40	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	70,549	31,500	181,000	181,000	191,317	202,796	216,992
30 10 26 40	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 40	8555 000	Telephone	2,787	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,659	7,059	7,553
General Expenses Total R			103,581	56,071	205,571	205,571	217,289	230,326	246,449
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 40	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	2,927	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 40	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 40	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,782	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			4,710	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			559,370	347,793	520,897	520,897	564,610	605,211	651,207
SECTION TOTAL R			559,370	347,793	520,897	520,897	564,610	605,211	651,207

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 45 DISASTER MANAGEMENT - GARIEP									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 45	7902 000	Salaries	137,772	154,305	156,000	156,000	172,068	185,833	200,700
30 10 26 45	7903 000	Bonus	11,481	12,859	12,690	12,690	13,997	15,117	16,326
30 10 26 45	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	960	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 26 45	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	3,000	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 26 45	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	58,766	68,005	68,005	75,010	81,010	87,491
Wages & Salaries Total R			211,683	236,010	249,055	249,055	274,708	296,684	320,419
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 45	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,776	3,086	3,086	3,086	3,403	3,676	3,970
30 10 26 45	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 26 45	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	13,943	21,740	21,740	21,740	23,980	25,898	27,970
30 10 26 45	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	35,821	27,780	39,000	39,000	43,017	46,458	50,175
30 10 26 45	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,497	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,431	2,626	2,836
Social Contributions Total R			54,058	54,856	66,076	66,076	72,882	78,712	85,009
Employee Costs Total R			265,741	290,866	315,131	315,131	347,589	375,397	405,428
Depreciation									
30 10 26 45	8051 000	Depreciation	1,561	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,561	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 45	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,648	17,647	18,882
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,648	17,647	18,882
General Expenses									
30 10 26 45	8415 000	Audit Fees	24,854	10,635	10,635	10,635	11,242	11,916	12,750
30 10 26 45	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	5,015	6,720	6,720	6,720	7,103	7,529	8,056
30 10 26 45	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,550	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,942	2,059	2,203
30 10 26 45	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	1,740	5,775	5,775	5,775	6,104	6,470	6,923
30 10 26 45	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,676	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,184	2,315	2,477
30 10 26 45	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	25,124	15,750	46,000	46,000	48,622	51,539	55,147
30 10 26 45	8550 000	Consumable Items	221	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 45	8555 000	Telephone	2,787	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,330	3,529	3,776
General Expenses Total R			62,968	46,459	76,709	76,709	81,082	85,947	91,963
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 45	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,028	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 45	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,843	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			4,871	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			335,141	353,076	407,590	407,590	445,319	478,990	516,273
SECTION TOTAL R			335,141	353,076	407,590	407,590	445,319	478,990	516,273

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
30 10 26 50 DISASTER MANAGEMENT - MALETSWAI									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 50	7902 000	Salaries	148,452	166,266	172,000	172,000	189,716	204,893	221,285
30 10 26 50	7903 000	Bonus	12,371	13,856	34,000	34,000	37,502	40,502	43,742
30 10 26 50	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	1,591	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	6,000	6,720	9,000	9,000	9,927	10,721	11,579
30 10 26 50	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	3,000	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 26 50	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	58,766	79,000	79,000	87,137	94,108	101,637
Wages & Salaries Total R			223,884	248,968	297,360	297,360	327,988	354,227	382,565
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 50	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,990	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,668	3,961	4,278
30 10 26 50	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	21	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 26 50	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	9,464	10,902	10,902	10,902	12,025	12,987	14,026
30 10 26 50	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	26,721	29,931	29,931	29,931	33,014	35,655	38,507
30 10 26 50	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,497	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,550	2,754	2,974
Social Contributions Total R			40,694	46,516	46,516	46,516	51,307	55,412	59,844
Employee Costs Total R			264,577	295,484	343,876	343,876	379,295	409,639	442,410
Depreciation									
30 10 26 50	8051 000	Depreciation	163,646	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			163,646	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 50	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
General Expenses									
30 10 26 50	8415 000	Audit Fees	25,095	11,151	11,151	11,151	11,787	12,494	13,368
30 10 26 50	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	6,787	6,720	6,720	6,720	7,103	7,529	8,056
30 10 26 50	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,220	2,353	2,518
30 10 26 50	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	2,937	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 50	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,927	2,167	2,167	2,167	2,291	2,428	2,598
30 10 26 50	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	31,730	21,000	63,700	63,700	67,331	71,371	76,367
30 10 26 50	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,330	3,529	3,776
30 10 26 50	8555 000	Telephone	2,787	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,659	7,059	7,553
General Expenses Total R			71,263	53,113	95,813	95,813	101,274	107,351	114,865
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 50	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	3,076	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 50	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,873	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			4,948	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			504,435	369,597	460,689	460,689	502,766	540,518	582,451
SECTION TOTAL R			504,435	369,597	460,689	460,689	502,766	540,518	582,451

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 26 55 DISASTER MANAGEMENT - SENQU									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 26 55	7902 000	Salaries	123,635	154,305	154,305	154,305	170,198	183,814	198,519
30 10 26 55	7903 000	Bonus	17,166	12,859	4,250	4,250	4,688	5,063	5,468
30 10 26 55	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	5,500	6,720	3,360	3,360	3,706	4,003	4,323
30 10 26 55	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	48,098	58,766	30,000	30,000	33,090	35,737	38,596
Wages & Salaries Total R			194,399	232,650	191,915	191,915	211,682	228,616	246,906
Social Contributions									
30 10 26 55	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	2,605	3,086	3,086	3,086	3,403	3,676	3,970
30 10 26 55	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	17	46	46	46	51	55	59
30 10 26 55	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	15,303	19,943	19,943	19,943	21,997	23,757	25,657
30 10 26 55	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	21,910	27,780	27,780	27,780	30,642	33,093	35,741
30 10 26 55	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,373	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,431	2,626	2,836
Social Contributions Total R			41,207	53,059	53,059	53,059	58,524	63,206	68,262
Employee Costs Total R			235,606	285,709	244,974	244,974	270,206	291,822	315,168
Depreciation									
30 10 26 55	8051 000	Depreciation	3,971	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			3,971	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 26 55	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
General Expenses									
30 10 26 55	8415 000	Audit Fees	25,207	11,389	11,389	11,389	12,039	12,761	13,654
30 10 26 55	8445 001	Departmental Catering Meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	5,015	6,720	6,720	6,720	7,103	7,529	8,056
30 10 26 55	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	1,550	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,942	2,059	2,203
30 10 26 55	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	4,302	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 26 55	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	1,842	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,184	2,315	2,477
30 10 26 55	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	21,424	23,100	8,000	8,000	8,456	8,963	9,591
30 10 26 55	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,330	3,529	3,776
30 10 26 55	8555 000	Telephone	1,858	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
General Expenses Total R			61,198	69,788	54,688	54,688	57,805	61,274	65,563
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 26 55	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	2,974	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 26 55	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	1,811	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			4,785	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			305,560	376,497	320,662	320,662	350,208	376,625	405,907
SECTION TOTAL R			305,560	376,497	320,662	320,662	350,208	376,625	405,907
DISASTER MANAGEMENT TOTAL REVENUE R			(2,545,566)	(21,732,134)	(26,395,011)	(26,395,011)	(26,065,067)	(10,143,734)	(10,150,730)
DISASTER MANAGEMENT TOTAL EXPENDITURE R			6,168,739	5,390,277	9,420,766	9,420,766	9,774,098	4,723,108	5,079,679
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			3,623,173	(16,341,857)	(16,974,245)	(16,974,245)	(16,290,969)	(5,420,626)	(5,071,051)
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES REVENUE TOTAL			(14,119,422)	(38,998,051)	(39,658,966)	(39,658,966)	(44,030,890)	(17,733,094)	(18,633,195)
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES EXPENDITURE TOTAL			25,213,201	20,670,987	30,148,493	30,148,493	45,308,863	18,726,205	19,155,402
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			11,093,779	(18,327,064)	(9,510,473)	(9,510,473)	1,277,974	993,111	522,207

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
ROAD TRANSPORT									
30 10 42 05 PLANT ACCOUNT									
REVENUE									
Other Income									
30 10 42 05	7600 000	Charge Out: Plant Hire	(503,956)	0	(400,000)	(400,000)	(422,800)	(448,168)	(479,540)
Other Income Total R			(503,956)	0	(400,000)	(400,000)	(422,800)	(448,168)	(479,540)
PLANT ACCOUNT TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(503,956)	0	(400,000)	(400,000)	(422,800)	(448,168)	(479,540)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 42 05	7902 000	Salaries	1,334,582	1,354,890	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,323,600	1,429,488	1,543,847
30 10 42 05	7903 000	Bonus	109,897	112,906	97,017	97,017	107,010	115,571	124,816
30 10 42 05	7904 000	Overtime	159,134	170,287	170,287	170,287	187,827	202,853	219,081
30 10 42 05	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 05	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	93,960	4,812	124,548	124,548	137,376	148,367	160,236
30 10 42 05	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	12,000	13,440	9,672	9,672	10,668	11,522	12,443
30 10 42 05	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	2,400	2,688	2,688	2,688	2,965	3,202	3,458
30 10 42 05	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	26,568	30,442	16,464	16,464	18,160	19,613	21,182
30 10 42 05	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	84,000	84,000	92,652	100,064	108,069
Wages & Salaries Total R			1,738,540	1,689,464	1,704,676	1,704,676	1,880,258	2,030,678	2,193,133
Social Contributions									
30 10 42 05	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	22,099	22,720	22,720	22,720	25,061	27,065	29,231
30 10 42 05	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	314	741	741	741	818	883	954
30 10 42 05	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	110,221	130,750	87,854	87,854	96,903	104,655	113,028
30 10 42 05	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	186,446	204,490	185,000	185,000	204,055	220,379	238,010
30 10 42 05	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	13,937	13,494	14,000	14,000	15,442	16,677	18,012
Social Contributions Total R			333,017	372,195	310,316	310,316	342,278	369,661	399,233
Employee Costs Total R			2,071,557	2,061,659	2,014,992	2,014,992	2,222,536	2,400,339	2,592,366
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 42 05	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	3,852,356	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,884,475	4,117,544	4,405,772
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			3,852,356	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,884,475	4,117,544	4,405,772
General Expenses									
30 10 42 05	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	95,772	105,000	119,188	119,188	125,982	133,541	142,888
30 10 42 05	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	24,542	29,085	29,085	29,085	30,743	32,587	34,869
30 10 42 05	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	10,299	10,500	10,500	10,500	11,099	11,764	12,588
30 10 42 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	14,488	12,865	12,865	12,865	13,598	14,414	15,423
30 10 42 05	8543 000	Stores & Materials	75,717	94,500	38,174	38,174	40,350	42,771	45,765
30 10 42 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	2,887	10,500	7,900	7,900	8,350	8,851	9,471
30 10 42 05	8550 000	Consumable Items	1,049	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 42 05	8555 000	Telephone	7,406	15,750	6,500	6,500	6,871	7,283	7,793
General Expenses Total R			232,161	279,250	225,262	225,262	238,102	252,388	270,055
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 42 05	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	21,460	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 05	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 05	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	13,066	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			34,526	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLANT ACCOUNT TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			6,190,600	6,015,909	5,915,253	5,915,253	6,345,112	6,770,270	7,268,192
PLANT ACCOUNT SECTION TOTAL R			5,686,645	6,015,909	5,515,253	5,515,253	5,922,312	6,322,102	6,788,652

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
30 10 42 10 DIRECTROADSEXPENDITURE									
REVENUE									
Fines									
30 10 42 10	7251 000	Traffic Fines	(5,350)	(165,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(106,000)	(112,360)	(119,102)
Fines Total R			(5,350)	(165,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(106,000)	(112,360)	(119,102)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 42 10	7400 006	Subsidies: Roads	0	(34,000,000)	(28,000,000)	(28,000,000)	(28,000,000)	(30,000,000)	(30,000,000)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			0	(34,000,000)	(28,000,000)	(28,000,000)	(28,000,000)	(30,000,000)	(30,000,000)
DIRECT ROADS EXP. TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(5,350)	(34,165,000)	(28,100,000)	(28,100,000)	(28,106,000)	(30,112,360)	(30,119,102)
EXPENDITURE									
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 10 42 10	8160 000	Maintenance Roads	4,603,409	17,836,052	11,220,490	11,220,490	11,076,200	11,740,772	12,562,627
30 10 42 10	8160 001	Maintenance Roads: SLA DORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 10	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	714,000	714,000	714,000	787,542	834,795	893,230
30 10 42 10	8523 000	Regraveling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			4,603,409	18,550,052	11,934,490	11,934,490	11,863,742	12,575,567	13,455,857
General Expenses									
30 10 42 10	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0					0	0
General Expenses Total R			0					0	0
DIRECT ROADS EXP. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			4,603,409	18,550,052	11,934,490	11,934,490	11,863,742	12,575,567	13,455,857
DIRECT ROADS EXP. SECTION TOTAL R			4,598,059	(15,614,948)	(16,165,510)	(16,165,510)	(16,242,258)	(17,536,793)	(16,663,245)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 42 15 INDIRECT ACCOUNT									
REVENUE									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 42 15	7425 005	Contributions: Roads	(23,333,380)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 15	7425 112	Incentive - EPWP Program	0	(2,126,000)	(2,126,000)	(2,126,000)	(5,215,000)	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(23,333,380)	(2,126,000)	(2,126,000)	(2,126,000)	(5,215,000)	0	0
INDIRECT ACCOUNT TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(23,333,380)	(2,126,000)	(2,126,000)	(2,126,000)	(5,215,000)	0	0
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 42 15	7902 000	Salaries	6,447,056	6,445,254	6,445,254	6,445,254	7,109,115	7,677,844	8,292,072
30 10 42 15	7903 000	Bonus	491,942	537,105	574,386	574,386	633,548	684,232	738,970
30 10 42 15	7904 000	Overtime	1,066,175	560,000	1,174,090	1,174,090	1,295,021	1,398,623	1,510,513
30 10 42 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	1,120,000	25,422	25,422	28,040	30,284	32,706
30 10 42 15	7907 000	Gratuity	0	224,000	224,000	224,000	247,072	266,838	288,185
30 10 42 15	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	641,078	127,505	826,574	826,574	911,711	984,648	1,063,420
30 10 42 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	42,500	33,600	34,600	34,600	38,164	41,217	44,514
30 10 42 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	94,722	16,209	16,209	16,209	17,878	19,308	20,853
30 10 42 15	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	39,599	40,589	35,000	35,000	38,605	41,693	45,029
30 10 42 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	596,117	295,869	438,869	438,869	484,073	522,798	564,622
Wages & Salaries Total R			9,419,189	9,400,131	9,794,404	9,794,404	10,803,227	11,667,485	12,600,884
Social Contributions									
30 10 42 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	130,186	125,664	125,664	125,664	138,607	149,696	161,672
30 10 42 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	1,849	4,127	4,127	4,127	4,552	4,916	5,310
30 10 42 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	208,960	239,646	190,000	190,000	209,570	226,336	244,442
30 10 42 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	913,603	1,130,922	1,227,441	1,227,441	1,353,867	1,462,177	1,579,151
30 10 42 15	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	76,888	66,595	83,128	83,128	91,690	99,025	106,947
30 10 42 15	7930 008	Contribution's: Gratuity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			1,331,486	1,566,955	1,630,360	1,630,360	1,798,287	1,942,150	2,097,522
Employee Costs Total R			10,750,675	10,967,086	11,424,764	11,424,764	12,601,514	13,609,636	14,698,406
General Expenses									
30 10 42 15	8415 000	Audit Fees	169,247	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
30 10 42 15	8420 000	Bank Charges	7,674	21,000	6,987	6,987	7,385	7,828	8,376
30 10 42 15	8435 000	Municipal Consumer Accounts	24,106	52,500	103,167	103,167	109,048	115,590	123,682
30 10 42 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	59,805	70,875	70,875	70,875	74,915	79,410	84,968
30 10 42 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	24,270	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,648	17,647	18,882
30 10 42 15	8535 000	Security	359,589	378,000	169,149	169,149	178,790	189,518	202,784
30 10 42 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	82,928	63,378	63,378	63,378	66,991	71,010	75,981
30 10 42 15	8543 000	Stores & Materials	302,103	21,000	41,551	41,551	43,919	46,555	49,813
30 10 42 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	273,305	18,900	761,086	761,086	804,468	852,736	912,427
30 10 42 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	105	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 42 15	8555 000	Telephone	199,903	115,500	115,500	115,500	122,084	129,409	138,467
General Expenses Total R			1,503,037	757,953	1,351,493	1,351,493	1,425,357	1,510,879	1,616,640
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 42 15	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	114,156	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 15	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	69,508	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 42 15	8940 000	Contr. To Provision Bad Debt	203,394	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			387,057	0	0	0	0	0	0
INDIRECT ACCOUNT TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			12,640,769	11,725,039	12,776,257	12,776,257	14,026,872	15,120,514	16,315,046
INDIRECT ACCOUNT SECTION TOTAL R			(10,692,611)	9,599,039	10,650,257	10,650,257	8,811,872	15,120,514	16,315,046
ROADS TRANSPORT TOTAL REVENUE			(23,842,685)	(36,291,000)	(30,626,000)	(30,626,000)	(33,743,800)	(30,560,528)	(30,598,641)
ROADS TRANSPORT TOTAL EXPENDITURE			23,434,778	36,291,000	30,626,000	30,626,000	32,235,726	34,466,351	37,039,095
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			(407,908)	(0)	0	0	(1,508,074)	3,905,823	6,440,454

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
OTHER									
30 10 46 05 TECHNICAL SUPPORT/PMU									
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 46 05	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(41,667)	(96,184)	(96,184)	(96,184)	(124,158)	(140,193)	(154,278)
30 10 46 05	7425 007	Orange Fontein House Project	0	0	(72,600)	(72,600)	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 032	Contribution: Operating Expenses	(2,276,991)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 044	Contributions: MIG	(94,955,382)	(106,699,000)	(107,174,000)	(107,174,000)	(119,694,067)	(143,957,000)	(175,038,000)
30 10 46 05	7425 045	Contributions: SMIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 054	Contributions: Bucket Eradication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 069	Contributions: Drought Relief	0	(355,000)	(5,876,925)	(5,876,925)	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 077	Contributions: Prentjiesberg Housing	(7,226,170)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 079	Contributions: Bulk Supply Mains	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 083	Contributions: Orange Fontein Housing	0	0	(72,600)	(72,600)	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 088	Contributions: Backlog in Wat & San Clin & c	0	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 107	DLGTA Aliwal North Water Treatment Plant	(2,578,326)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 113	Ugie Sewer Project: Surplus	0	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 119	DWA - Basic sanitation accelerated programr	0	0	(13,000,000)	(13,000,000)	(13,000,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 120	DWA - Basic sanitation accelerated programr	0	0	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 121	Ugie New dam	0	0	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 122	Ugie Truck Stop Booster Pump	0	0	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 123	Ugie Truck Stop Sewer Connection	0	0	(3,400,000)	(3,400,000)	(3,400,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 124	Ugie Truck Stop Reticulation	0	0	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	0	0
30 10 46 05	7425 125	Ugie MIG project ECDC funds	0	0	(22,000,000)	(22,000,000)	(27,000,000)	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(107,078,537)	(121,350,184)	(182,492,309)	(182,492,309)	(184,018,225)	(144,097,193)	(175,192,278)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT & PMU TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(107,078,537)	(121,350,184)	(182,492,309)	(182,492,309)	(184,018,225)	(144,097,193)	(175,192,278)
EXPENDITURE									
Depreciation									
30 10 46 05	8051 000	Depreciation	10,687	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			10,687	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 46 05	8405 000	Advertising Fees	13,291	31,500	31,500	31,500	33,296	35,293	37,764
30 10 46 05	8415 000	Audit Fees	133,771	186,956	186,956	186,956	197,612	209,469	224,132
30 10 46 05	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	13,635	18,270	18,270	18,270	19,311	20,470	21,903
30 10 46 05	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	13,938	21,000	21,000	21,000	22,197	23,529	25,176
30 10 46 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	105,183	134,400	24,000	24,000	25,368	26,890	28,772
30 10 46 05	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,110	1,176	1,259
30 10 46 05	8555 000	Telephone	25,452	47,250	47,250	47,250	49,943	52,940	56,646
General Expenses Total R			305,270	440,426	330,026	330,026	348,837	369,767	395,651
Small Assets Purchases									
30 10 46 05	8723 001	Small Assets Purchases	263	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Assets Purchases Total R			263	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
PROJECTS									
30 10 46 05	8726 053	Orange Fontein Housing Project	0	0	72,600	72,600	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8726 150	Disaster Management Reconstruction House	48,422	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8726 210	Elundini - Prentjiesberg Housing	1,087,384	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8726 242	DLGTA - Aliwal North Water Treatment Plant	2,261,690	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8726 283	MIG - Operating Expenses	2,276,991	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 063	MIG - Mzomomhle - Sanitation	67,661	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 069	MIG - PVA - Elundini Ward 4,7,8 & 16 Access	139,772	0	475,000	475,000	475,000	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 104	MIG - PVA - Elunwaweni Shearing Shed	0	0	0	0	400,000	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 105	MIG - PVA - Asset verification project	0	0	0	0	2,800,000	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 998	MIG - PVA - Project variable Amount - Outer	0	0	0	0	0	17,678,930	21,495,895
30 10 46 05	8730 096	DWA - Basic sanitation accelerated programr	0	0	13,000,000	13,000,000	13,000,000	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 097	DWA - Basic sanitation accelerated programr	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 098	ECDC - Ugie New dam	0	0	8,000,000	8,000,000	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 099	ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Booster Pump	0	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 100	ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Sewer Connection	0	0	3,400,000	3,400,000	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 101	ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Reticulation	0	0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 103	MIG - PVA - Improvement Water Pressure - /	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0
30 10 46 05	8730 102	ECDC - Ugie project	0	0	22,000,000	22,000,000	0	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			5,881,920	0	58,547,600	58,547,600	21,675,000	17,678,930	21,495,895
Internal Charges									
30 10 46 05	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	217,164	228,022	228,022	228,022	241,019	255,481	273,364
30 10 46 05	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	109,692	115,177	115,177	115,177	121,742	129,046	138,079
30 10 46 05	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	217,164	228,022	228,022	228,022	241,019	255,481	273,364
30 10 46 05	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	109,836	115,328	115,328	115,328	121,901	129,216	138,261
30 10 46 05	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	33,708	35,393	35,393	35,393	37,411	39,655	42,431
30 10 46 05	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	144,252	151,465	151,465	151,465	160,098	169,704	181,583
30 10 46 05	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	78,252	82,165	82,165	82,165	86,848	92,059	98,503
30 10 46 05	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	71,071	74,625	74,625	74,625	78,878	83,611	89,464
Internal Charges Total R			981,139	1,030,196	1,030,196	1,030,196	1,088,917	1,154,252	1,235,050
CHNICAL SUPPORT & PMU TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			7,179,279	1,470,622	59,907,822	59,907,822	23,112,754	19,202,949	23,126,596
TECHNICAL SUPPORT & PMU SECTION TOTAL R			(99,899,258)	(119,879,562)	(122,584,487)	(122,584,487)	(160,905,471)	(124,894,244)	(152,065,682)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 46 15 PRIVATEWORKS & PLANTHIRE									
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 46 15	7902 000	Salaries	(19,364)	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			(19,364)	0	0	0	0	0	0
				0	0	0			
Social Contributions									
30 10 46 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			(19,364)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation									
30 10 46 15	8051 000	Depreciation	1,873	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			1,873	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 46 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATE WORKS & PLANT HIRE TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			(17,492)	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRIVATE WORKS & PLANT HIRE SECTION TOTAL R			(17,492)	0	0	0	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 10 46 20 WORKINGFORWATER/WETLANDS									
REVENUE									
Income for Agency Services									
30 10 46 20	7400 008	Agency Fees: Projects	(1,455,738)	(1,594,030)	(1,391,432)	(1,391,432)	(1,474,918)	(1,563,413)	(1,657,218)
Income from Agency Services Total R			(1,455,738)	(1,594,030)	(1,391,432)	(1,391,432)	(1,474,918)	(1,563,413)	(1,657,218)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 10 46 20	7425 034	Contributions: Working For Water	(15,715,714)	(13,000,000)	(10,277,567)	(10,277,567)	(13,000,000)	(13,000,000)	(13,000,000)
30 10 46 20	7425 089	Contributions: Working For Wetlands	(2,026,306)	(8,000,000)	(3,908,529)	(3,908,529)	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(17,742,020)	(21,000,000)	(14,186,096)	(14,186,096)	(21,000,000)	(21,000,000)	(21,000,000)
KING FOR WATER & WETLANDS TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(19,197,758)	(22,594,030)	(15,577,528)	(15,577,528)	(22,474,918)	(22,563,413)	(22,657,218)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 10 46 20	7902 000	Salaries	1,155,619	1,239,767	1,239,767	1,239,767	1,367,463	1,476,860	1,595,009
30 10 46 20	7903 000	Bonus	99,404	103,313	72,100	72,100	79,526	85,888	92,759
30 10 46 20	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	39,000	40,320	40,320	40,320	44,473	48,031	51,873
30 10 46 20	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	52,470	58,766	58,766	58,766	64,819	70,005	75,605
Wages & Salaries Total R			1,346,493	1,442,167	1,410,954	1,410,954	1,556,282	1,680,784	1,815,247
Social Contributions									
30 10 46 20	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	20,700	24,796	24,796	24,796	27,350	29,538	31,901
30 10 46 20	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	141	278	278	278	306	331	357
30 10 46 20	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	15,739	18,249	18,249	18,249	20,129	21,739	23,478
30 10 46 20	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	30,436	223,144	30,000	30,000	33,090	35,737	38,596
30 10 46 20	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	1,410	9,677	2,000	2,000	2,206	2,382	2,573
Social Contributions Total R			68,427	276,144	75,323	75,323	83,081	89,727	96,906
Employee Costs Total R			1,414,919	1,718,311	1,486,276	1,486,276	1,639,363	1,770,512	1,912,153
Depreciation									
30 10 46 20	8051 000	Depreciation	2,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Total R			2,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 10 46 20	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,665	1,765	1,888
30 10 46 20	8415 000	Audit Fees	19,883	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 20	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,194	2,940	2,940	2,940	3,108	3,294	3,525
30 10 46 20	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	9,265	7,350	7,350	7,350	7,769	8,235	8,812
30 10 46 20	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	13,522	12,562	12,562	12,562	13,278	14,075	15,060
30 10 46 20	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	217,752	189,000	500,000	500,000	528,500	560,210	599,425
30 10 46 20	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 10 46 20	8555 000	Telephone	4,974	7,350	7,350	7,350	7,769	8,235	8,812
General Expenses Total R			267,591	221,302	532,302	532,302	562,643	596,402	638,150
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 10 46 20	8726 170	Projects: Working for Water	14,823,900	13,000,000	10,277,567	10,277,567	12,129,861	13,000,000	13,000,000
30 10 46 20	8726 224	Projects: Working for Wetlands	1,747,669	8,000,000	3,908,529	3,908,529	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			16,571,569	21,000,000	14,186,096	14,186,096	20,129,861	21,000,000	21,000,000
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 10 46 20	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	17,886	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 10 46 20	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	10,890	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			28,776	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 10 46 20	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	3,468	3,641	3,641	3,641	3,849	4,080	4,365
30 10 46 20	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	27,108	28,463	28,463	28,463	30,086	31,891	34,123
30 10 46 20	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	38,808	40,748	40,748	40,748	43,071	45,655	48,851
30 10 46 20	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	27,396	28,766	28,766	28,766	30,405	32,230	34,486
30 10 46 20	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	4,872	5,116	5,116	5,116	5,407	5,732	6,133
30 10 46 20	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,508	8,933	8,933	8,933	9,443	10,009	10,710
30 10 46 20	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	10,836	11,378	11,378	11,378	12,026	12,748	13,640
30 10 46 20	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	7,896	8,291	8,291	8,291	8,763	9,289	9,939
Internal Charges Total R			128,892	135,337	135,337	135,337	143,051	151,634	162,248
FOR WATER & WETLANDS TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			18,414,000	23,074,950	16,340,011	16,340,011	22,474,918	23,518,548	23,712,551
WORKING FOR WATER & WETLANDS SECTION TOTAL R			(783,758)	480,919	762,483	762,483	0	955,135	1,055,333
OTHER REVENUE TOTAL			(126,276,295)	(143,944,214)	(198,069,837)	(198,069,837)	(206,493,143)	(166,660,606)	(197,849,496)
OTHER EXPENDITURE TOTAL			25,575,788	24,545,571	76,247,833	76,247,833	45,587,672	42,721,497	46,839,147
(SURPLUS) DEFICIT			(100,700,507)	(119,398,643)	(121,822,004)	(121,822,004)	(160,905,471)	(123,939,109)	(151,010,349)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
WASTE MANAGEMENT									
30 40 70 05 ELUNDINI:SANITATION									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 40 70 05	7055 000	Income: Sanitation	0	0	(3,569,354)	(3,569,354)	(3,961,983)	(4,397,801)	(4,881,559)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(3,569,354)	(3,569,354)	(3,961,983)	(4,397,801)	(4,881,559)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 40 70 05	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,442,029)	(3,629,611)	(3,629,611)	(3,629,611)	(4,685,236)	(5,290,347)	(5,821,848)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(1,442,029)	(3,629,611)	(3,629,611)	(3,629,611)	(4,685,236)	(5,290,347)	(5,821,848)
SANITATION - ELUNDINI TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(1,442,029)	(3,629,611)	(7,198,965)	(7,198,965)	(8,647,219)	(9,688,148)	(10,703,407)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 40 70 05	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	1,791,777	1,791,777	1,976,330	2,134,437	2,305,192
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	1,791,777	1,791,777	1,976,330	2,134,437	2,305,192
Social Contributions									
30 40 70 05	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	1,791,777	1,791,777	1,976,330	2,134,437	2,305,192
Depreciation									
30 40 70 05	8051 000	Depreciation	0	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611
Depreciation Total R			0	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 40 70 05	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	381,600	381,600	403,351	427,552	457,481
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	381,600	381,600	403,351	427,552	457,481
Contracted Services									
30 40 70 05	8330 001	Sanitation Elundini	609,185	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services Total R			609,185	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 40 70 05	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 05	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 40 70 05	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	7,950	7,950	8,403	8,907	9,531
30 40 70 05	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	3,222,136	3,222,136	3,405,798	3,610,146	3,862,856
30 40 70 05	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	74,200	74,200	78,429	83,135	88,955
30 40 70 05	8533 000	Sanitary Containers	0	0	5,300	5,300	5,602	5,938	6,354
30 40 70 05	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	42,400	42,400	44,817	47,506	50,831
30 40 70 05	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	2,544	2,544	2,689	2,850	3,050
30 40 70 05	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	526	0	4,240	4,240	4,482	4,751	5,083
30 40 70 05	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	12,826	12,826	13,557	14,371	15,376
30 40 70 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	15,900	15,900	16,806	17,815	19,062
30 40 70 05	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	5,300	5,300	5,602	5,938	6,354
General Expenses Total R			526	0	3,395,976	3,395,976	3,589,547	3,804,919	4,071,264
SANITATION - ELUNDINI TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			609,711	3,629,611	7,198,965	7,198,965	7,598,840	7,996,520	8,463,548
SANITATION - ELUNDINI SECTION TOTAL R			(832,318)	0	(0)	(0)	(1,048,379)	(1,691,628)	(2,239,859)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 40 70 10 GARIEP:SANITATION									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 40 70 10	7055 000	Income: Sanitation	0	0	(2,707,162)	(2,707,162)	(3,004,950)	(3,335,494)	(3,702,399)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(2,707,162)	(2,707,162)	(3,004,950)	(3,335,494)	(3,702,399)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 40 70 10	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(4,432,384)	(5,770,028)	(5,770,028)	(5,770,028)	(7,448,166)	(8,410,117)	(9,255,049)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(4,432,384)	(5,770,028)	(5,770,028)	(5,770,028)	(7,448,166)	(8,410,117)	(9,255,049)
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(4,432,384)	(5,770,028)	(8,477,190)	(8,477,190)	(10,453,116)	(11,745,611)	(12,957,448)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 40 70 10	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	1,352,886	1,352,886	1,492,234	1,611,612	1,740,541
30 40 70 10	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	112,741	112,741	124,353	134,301	145,045
30 40 70 10	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	165,382	165,382	182,417	197,010	212,771
30 40 70 10	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	6,360	6,360	7,015	7,576	8,182
30 40 70 10	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 10	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	0	0	18,202	18,202	20,077	21,683	23,418
30 40 70 10	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	12,669	12,669	13,974	15,092	16,299
30 40 70 10	7920 008	Allowance: Standby	0	0	22,819	22,819	25,169	27,182	29,357
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	1,691,059	1,691,059	1,865,238	2,014,458	2,175,614
Social Contributions									
30 40 70 10	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	1,695	1,695	1,870	2,019	2,181
30 40 70 10	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	1,030	1,030	1,136	1,227	1,326
30 40 70 10	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	47,123	47,123	51,977	56,135	60,626
30 40 70 10	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	226,397	226,397	249,716	269,693	291,269
30 40 70 10	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	13,529	13,529	14,922	16,116	17,405
30 40 70 10	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	13,529	13,529	14,922	16,116	17,405
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	303,303	303,303	334,543	361,307	390,211
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	1,994,362	1,994,362	2,199,782	2,375,764	2,565,825
Bad Debt									
30 40 70 10	8001 000	Bad Debts	0	0	23,820	23,820	0	0	0
Bad Debt Total R			0	0	23,820	23,820	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 40 70 10	8095 000	Network & Grounds	0	0	159,000	159,000	168,063	178,147	190,617
30 40 70 10	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	0	0	2,120	2,120	2,241	2,375	2,542
30 40 70 10	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	68,616	68,616	72,527	76,879	82,260
30 40 70 10	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	111,939	111,939	118,320	125,419	134,198
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	341,675	341,675	361,151	382,820	409,617
Depreciation									
30 40 70 10	8051 000	Depreciation	604,171	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611
Depreciation Total R			604,171	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611
Contracted Services									
30 40 70 10	8331 001	Sanitation Gariep	4,582,151	4,140,417	0	0	4,140,417	5,260,896	5,896,599
Contracted Services Total R			4,582,151	4,140,417	0	0	4,140,417	5,260,896	5,896,599
General Expenses									
30 40 70 10	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	30,332	30,332	32,061	33,985	36,364
30 40 70 10	8415 000	Audit Fees	0	0	50,880	50,880	53,780	57,007	60,997
30 40 70 10	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	293,949	293,949	310,704	329,346	352,400
30 40 70 10	8435 003	Refuse Removal	0	0	2,246	2,246	2,374	2,517	2,693
30 40 70 10	8435 004	Sewerage	0	0	2,246	2,246	2,374	2,517	2,693
30 40 70 10	8435 002	Water	0	0	8,874	8,874	9,380	9,943	10,639
30 40 70 10	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	18,937	18,937	20,016	21,217	22,702
30 40 70 10	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	0	2,382	2,382	2,518	2,669	2,855
30 40 70 10	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	81,430	81,430	86,072	91,236	97,623
30 40 70 10	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	34,980	34,980	36,974	39,192	41,936
30 40 70 10	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	3,685,563	3,685,563	3,895,640	4,129,379	4,418,435
30 40 70 10	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	162,345	162,345	171,599	181,895	194,628
30 40 70 10	8515 000	Postage	0	0	45,792	45,792	48,402	51,306	54,898
30 40 70 10	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	5,302	5,302	5,604	5,941	6,356
30 40 70 10	8495 001	Radio Licenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 10	8530 005	Plant Hire	0	0	31,981	31,981	33,804	35,832	38,341
30 40 70 10	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	12,056	12,056	12,744	13,508	14,454
30 40 70 10	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	15,900	15,900	16,806	17,815	19,062
30 40 70 10	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	0	0	2,525	2,525	2,669	2,829	3,027
General Expenses Total R			0	0	4,487,721	4,487,721	4,743,521	5,028,133	5,380,102
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			5,186,322	5,770,028	8,477,190	8,477,190	13,074,482	14,677,224	15,881,755
SECTION TOTAL R			753,939	0	0	0	2,621,366	2,931,613	2,924,307

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 40 70 15 MALETSWAI:SANITATION									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 40 70 15	7055 000	Income: Sanitation	0	0	(4,015,214)	(4,015,214)	(4,456,888)	(4,947,146)	(5,491,332)
30 40 70 15	7060 000	Income: Sewerage Blockage	0	0	(15,900)	(15,900)	(17,649)	(19,590)	(21,745)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(4,031,114)	(4,031,114)	(4,474,537)	(4,966,736)	(5,513,077)
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors									
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines									
Fines Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 40 70 15	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(892,680)	(2,463,489)	(2,463,489)	(2,463,489)	(3,179,963)	(3,590,664)	(3,951,404)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(892,680)	(2,463,489)	(2,463,489)	(2,463,489)	(3,179,963)	(3,590,664)	(3,951,404)
Other Income									
Other Income Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(892,680)	(2,463,489)	(6,494,603)	(6,494,603)	(7,654,500)	(8,557,400)	(9,464,481)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 40 70 15	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	1,107,107	1,107,107	1,221,140	1,318,831	1,424,337
30 40 70 15	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	71,539	71,539	78,908	85,221	92,038
30 40 70 15	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	116,600	116,600	128,610	138,899	150,010
30 40 70 15	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	0	22,006	22,006	24,272	26,214	28,311
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	1,317,252	1,317,252	1,452,929	1,569,164	1,694,697
Social Contributions									
30 40 70 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	890	890	982	1,061	1,146
30 40 70 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	23,808	23,808	26,260	28,361	30,629
30 40 70 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	129,166	129,166	142,470	153,868	166,178
30 40 70 15	8560 000	Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 15	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	11,840	11,840	13,060	14,105	15,233
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	165,705	165,705	182,772	197,394	213,185
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	1,482,957	1,482,957	1,635,702	1,766,558	1,907,882
Depreciation									
30 40 70 15	8051 000	Depreciation	(604,171)	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611
Depreciation Total R			(604,171)	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611	1,629,611
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 40 70 15	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	0	0	159,000	159,000	168,063	178,147	190,617
30 40 70 15	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	42,400	42,400	44,817	47,506	50,831
30 40 70 15	8095 000	Network & Grounds	0	0	28,620	28,620	30,251	32,066	34,311
30 40 70 15	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	233,200	233,200	246,492	261,282	279,572
30 40 70 15	8150 000	Sewerage	0	0	95,400	95,400	100,838	106,888	114,370
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	558,620	558,620	590,461	625,889	669,701
Contracted Services									
30 40 70 15	8332 001	Sanitation Maletswai	1,193,988	833,878	0	0	833,878	1,312,262	1,583,672
Contracted Services Total R			1,193,988	833,878	0	0	833,878	1,312,262	1,583,672
General Expenses									
30 40 70 15	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 15	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 15	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	636,000	636,000	672,252	712,587	762,468
30 40 70 15	8435 002	Water	0	0	1,272	1,272	1,345	1,425	1,525
30 40 70 15	8435 004	Sewerage	0	0	848	848	896	950	1,017
30 40 70 15	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	127,200	127,200	134,450	142,517	152,494
30 40 70 15	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	1,857,967	1,857,967	1,963,871	2,081,703	2,227,423
30 40 70 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	134,620	134,620	142,293	150,831	161,389
30 40 70 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	11,236	11,236	11,876	12,589	13,470
30 40 70 15	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	1,272	1,272	1,345	1,425	1,525
30 40 70 15	8515 000	Postage	0	0	21,200	21,200	22,408	23,753	25,416
30 40 70 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	6,360	6,360	6,723	7,126	7,625
30 40 70 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 40 70 15	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 40 70 15	8557 000	Tools & Accessories	0	0	2,120	2,120	2,241	2,375	2,542
30 40 70 15	8560 000	Training	0	0	4,240	4,240	4,482	4,751	5,083
30 40 70 15	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	15,900	15,900	16,806	17,815	19,062
General Expenses Total R			0	0	2,823,415	2,823,415	2,984,350	3,163,411	3,384,849
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			589,817	2,463,489	6,494,603	6,494,603	7,674,002	8,497,731	9,175,716
SECTION TOTAL R			(302,863)	0	(0)	(0)	19,502	(59,669)	(288,765)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 40 70 20 SENQU:SANITATION									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 40 70 20	7055 000	Income: Sanitation	0	0	(2,615,823)	(2,615,823)	(3,063,600)	(3,369,960)	(3,706,960)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(2,615,823)	(2,615,823)	(3,063,600)	(3,369,960)	(3,706,960)
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors									
30 40 70 20	7165 000	Interest: Accounts Outstanding	0	0	(95,400)	(95,400)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Total R			0	0	(95,400)	(95,400)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 40 70 20	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(4,420,221)	(5,759,667)	(5,759,667)	(5,759,667)	(5,214,705)	(5,703,612)	(6,180,770)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(4,420,221)	(5,759,667)	(5,759,667)	(5,759,667)	(5,214,705)	(5,703,612)	(6,180,770)
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(4,420,221)	(5,759,667)	(8,470,890)	(8,470,890)	(8,378,305)	(9,173,572)	(9,987,730)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 40 70 20	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	2,218,644	2,218,644	3,439,560	3,783,513	4,124,029
30 40 70 20	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	305,417	305,417	356,365	391,998	427,278
30 40 70 20	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	109,200	120,117	130,927
30 40 70 20	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	147,493	147,493	258,350	284,182	309,758
30 40 70 20	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	0	74,599	74,599	111,000	122,100	133,089
30 40 70 20	7920 004	Allowance: Housing	0	0	3,010	3,010	3,555	3,907	4,259
30 40 70 20	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	9,694	9,694	17,205	18,926	20,629
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	2,758,857	2,758,857	4,295,235	4,724,743	5,149,969
Social Contributions									
30 40 70 20	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	1,346	1,346	1,220	1,343	1,464
30 40 70 20	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	84,104	84,104	122,100	134,310	146,398
30 40 70 20	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	307,771	307,771	333,000	366,300	399,267
30 40 70 20	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	0	0	22,186	22,186	31,535	34,689	37,811
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	415,407	415,407	487,855	536,642	584,940
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	3,174,264	3,174,264	4,783,090	5,261,385	5,734,909
Bad Debt									
30 40 70 20	8001 000	Bad Debts	0	0	682,582	682,582	612,720	673,990	741,400
Bad Debt Total R			0	0	682,582	682,582	612,720	673,990	741,400
Depreciation									
30 40 70 20	8051 000	Depreciation	0	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611
Depreciation Total R			0	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611	1,630,611
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 40 70 20	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	0	0	4,500	4,750	5,000
30 40 70 20	8150 000	Sewerage	0	0	106,000	106,000	90,000	92,500	95,000
30 40 70 20	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	84,800	84,800	60,000	65,000	70,000
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			0	0	190,800	190,800	154,500	162,250	170,000
Interest paid									
30 40 70 20	8301 000	Interest	0	0	0	0	181,040	181,040	181,040
Interest Paid Total R			0	0	0	0	181,040	181,040	181,040
Contracted Services									
30 40 70 20	8333 001	Sanitation Senqu	31,725,954	4,129,056	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services Total R			31,725,954	4,129,056	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 40 70 20	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	4,155	4,155	4,400	4,800	5,200
30 40 70 20	8415 000	Audit Fees	0	0	58,825	58,825	65,000	71,000	77,000
30 40 70 20	8434 000	Computer Costs	0	0	15,667	15,667	18,000	20,000	22,500
30 40 70 20	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	53,000	53,000	30,000	32,000	34,000
30 40 70 20	8543 000	Stores & Materials	0	0	106,000	106,000	112,000	120,000	125,000
30 40 70 20	8550 000	Consumable Items	0	0	1,187	1,187	1,400	1,600	1,800
30 40 70 20	8435 002	Water	0	0	21,370	21,370	25,000	27,500	30,000
30 40 70 20	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	107,187	107,187	131,500	133,750	135,000
30 40 70 20	8535 000	Security	0	0	12,720	12,720	14,000	16,000	18,000
30 40 70 20	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	2,195,848	2,195,848	1,980,000	2,178,000	2,395,800
30 40 70 20	8495 000	License fees	0	0	5,936	5,936	6,600	7,000	7,500
30 40 70 20	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	21,179	21,179	22,000	24,200	26,620
30 40 70 20	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	31,450	31,450	70,820	77,900	84,911
30 40 70 20	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	27,306	27,306	30,000	32,000	34,000
30 40 70 20	8515 000	Postage	0	0	1,950	1,950	3,000	3,300	3,600
30 40 70 20	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	28,493	28,493	25,000	27,500	30,000
30 40 70 20	8530 004	Rental: Offices	0	0	8,549	8,549	9,000	10,000	12,000
30 40 70 20	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	22,191	22,191	31,235	34,359	37,451
30 40 70 20	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	53,000	53,000	30,000	33,000	36,000
30 40 70 20	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	14,246	14,246	35,000	37,500	40,000
30 40 70 20	8560 000	Training	0	0	2,374	2,374	3,000	3,500	4,000
General Expenses Total R			0	0	2,792,633	2,792,633	2,646,955	2,894,909	3,160,382
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			31,725,954	5,759,667	8,470,890	8,470,890	10,008,916	10,804,185	11,618,342
SECTION TOTAL R			27,305,733	0	(0)	(0)	1,630,611	1,630,613	1,630,612
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT TOTAL REVENUE R			(11,187,314)	(17,622,795)	(30,641,649)	(30,641,649)	(35,133,139)	(39,164,731)	(43,113,066)
WASTE WATER MANAGE TOTAL EXPENDITURE R			38,111,804	17,622,796	30,641,648	30,641,648	38,356,239	41,975,659	45,139,361
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			26,924,491	1	(0)	(0)	3,223,100	2,810,928	2,026,295

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
WATER									
30 60 90 05 WATERSERVICESAUTHORITY									
REVENUE									
Income for Agency Services									
30 60 90 05	7400 009	Agency Fees: DWAF Tech Support to WSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7400 010	Agency Fees: DWAF Training of DWAF Staf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7400 011	Agency Fees: Hydro Census for Elundini	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7400 012	Agency Fees: Monitoring & Evaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Income from Agency Services Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 60 90 05	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(1,177,568)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,419,921)	(1,603,308)	(1,764,386)
30 60 90 05	7425 021	Contributions: Water Affairs	(1,287,673)	0	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)	(1,600,000)	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 048	Contributions: DWAF Tech Support to WSA	0	0	(600,000)	(600,000)	(935,000)	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 049	Contributions: DWAF Training of DWAF Staf	0	(6,000,000)	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 050	Subsidies: Dept Housing & Local Governmer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 057	Contributions: Hydro Census for Elundini	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 058	Contributions: Monitoring & Evaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 081	Drought Relief - DoRA	0	0	0	0	(7,756,000)	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 085	Hydro census Senqu & Maletswai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 087	DWAF GIS Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 090	Contributions: Capacitation WSA	0	0	(5,952,605)	(5,952,605)	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 093	Grant Revenue Received	0	0	(5,521,925)	(5,521,925)	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 106	DBSA WTW Assessments	0	0	(367,735)	(367,735)	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7425 107	DLGTA Allwal North Water Treatment Plant	0	0	(4,380,312)	(4,380,312)	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(2,465,241)	(7,100,000)	(23,922,577)	(23,922,577)	(11,710,921)	(1,603,308)	(1,764,386)
WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(2,465,241)	(7,100,000)	(23,922,577)	(23,922,577)	(11,710,921)	(1,603,308)	(1,764,386)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 60 90 05	7902 000	Salaries	3,543,222	3,221,486	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,632,600	5,003,208	5,403,465
30 60 90 05	7903 000	Bonus	256,420	268,470	330,000	330,000	363,990	393,109	424,558
30 60 90 05	7904 000	Overtime	16,450	7,050	300,000	300,000	330,900	357,372	385,962
30 60 90 05	7906 000	Leave Encashment	0	0	14,000	14,000	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7920 002	Allowance: Camping	111,955	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	24,000	6,720	40,000	40,000	44,120	47,650	51,462
30 60 90 05	7920 004	Allowance: Housing Rent	41,600	8,064	50,000	50,000	55,150	59,562	64,327
30 60 90 05	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	353,057	160,358	450,000	450,000	496,350	536,058	578,943
30 60 90 05	7920 007	Allowance: Uniform	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages & Salaries Total R			4,346,704	3,672,148	5,384,000	5,384,000	5,923,110	6,396,959	6,908,716
Social Contributions									
30 60 90 05	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	70,868	64,430	83,000	83,000	91,549	98,873	106,783
30 60 90 05	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	969	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,405	2,597	2,805
30 60 90 05	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	110,240	100,184	146,000	146,000	161,038	173,921	187,835
30 60 90 05	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	428,497	579,815	500,000	500,000	551,500	595,620	643,270
30 60 90 05	7930 007	Contributions: UIF	36,042	31,033	48,000	48,000	52,944	57,180	61,754
Social Contributions Total R			646,616	777,642	779,180	779,180	859,436	928,190	1,002,446
Employee Costs Total R			4,993,320	4,449,790	6,163,180	6,163,180	6,782,546	7,325,149	7,911,161
Depreciation									
30 60 90 05	8051 000	Depreciation	1,615	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Depreciation Total R			1,615	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 60 90 05	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	1,374	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,648	17,647	18,882
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			1,374	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,648	17,647	18,882
General Expenses									
30 60 90 05	8405 000	Advertising Fees	18,583	31,500	31,500	31,500	33,296	35,293	37,764
30 60 90 05	8415 000	Audit Fees	206,736	399,751	399,751	399,751	422,537	447,889	479,241
30 60 90 05	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	2,351	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,330	3,529	3,776
30 60 90 05	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	4,652	5,513	5,513	5,513	5,827	6,176	6,609
30 60 90 05	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	10,793	12,600	12,600	12,600	13,318	14,117	15,106
30 60 90 05	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	43,411	31,853	31,853	31,853	33,669	35,689	38,187
30 60 90 05	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	224,507	210,000	573,515	573,515	606,205	642,578	687,558
30 60 90 05	8550 000	Consumable Items	13	525	525	525	555	588	629
30 60 90 05	8555 000	Telephone	3,706	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,549	5,882	6,294
General Expenses Total R			514,753	700,141	1,063,656	1,063,656	1,124,285	1,191,742	1,275,164
Conditional Grant Expenditure									
30 60 90 05	8410 000	Assessment of Water Service Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 154	Sterkspruit Emergency Water Supply	312,463	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 155	Water Services Development Plan Review	8,337	0	500,000	500,000	300,000	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 157	Technical Support to WSA	1,721,977	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 158	Training of DWAF Staff	8,846	0	305,000	305,000	305,000	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 168	Hydro Census for Elundini	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 169	DWAF - Monitoring & Evaluation Projects	32,250	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 194	Technical Support to WSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 197	Emergency Water Relief Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 199	Free Basic Services Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 225	GIS - Support	136,296	0	480,000	480,000	330,000	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 226	MIG - PVA Customer Call Centre - Senqu	495,614	0	570,000	570,000	570,000	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 227	Borehole - Water Levels Monitoring	0	0	197,605	197,605	0	0	0

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 60 90 05	8726 241	DBSA WTW Assessments	116,022	0	367,735	367,735	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 242	DLGTA Aliwal North Water Treatment Plant	0	0	4,380,312	4,380,312	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 260	MIG - PVA - Raw Water Extraction Costs	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 261	Jo-Jo tanks	0	600,000	600,000	600,000	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 262	eWisa Database	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
30 60 90 05		MIG - PVA - Water laboratory Operational Co	0	0	0	0	600,000	0	0
30 60 90 05	8726 263	Drought Relief - Water Carting	0	1,500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,756,000	0	0
Conditional Grant Expenditure Total R			2,831,805	3,100,000	17,400,652	17,400,652	10,361,000	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions									
30 60 90 05	8910 000	Contr. To Provision Post Emp Health Care	46,318	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8920 000	Contr. To Provision Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 05	8930 000	Contr. To Provision Long Service Award	28,202	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions To / From Provisions Total R			74,520	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges									
30 60 90 05	9151 002	Admin Cost: Democratic Processes	18,936	19,883	19,883	19,883	21,016	22,277	23,836
30 60 90 05	9151 003	Admin Cost: Municipal Manager	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 60 90 05	9152 002	Admin Cost: Financial Services	12,600	13,230	13,230	13,230	13,984	14,823	15,861
30 60 90 05	9152 006	Admin Cost: Corporate Services	6,456	6,779	6,779	6,779	7,165	7,595	8,127
30 60 90 05	9152 009	Admin Cost: Internal Audit	1,980	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,198	2,329	2,492
30 60 90 05	9152 010	Admin Cost: Information & Technology	8,484	8,908	8,908	8,908	9,416	9,981	10,680
30 60 90 05	9152 011	Admin Cost: Purchases & Stock	4,608	4,838	4,838	4,838	5,114	5,421	5,801
30 60 90 05	9152 012	Admin Cost: Hire of Offices	70,017	74,625	74,625	74,625	78,878	83,611	89,464
Internal Charges Total R			129,537	137,121	137,121	137,121	144,936	153,633	164,387
WER SERVICES AUTHORITY TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			8,546,923	10,840,738	27,218,295	27,218,295	20,867,350	11,126,106	11,807,530
WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY SECTION TOTAL R			6,081,682	3,740,738	3,295,718	3,295,718	9,156,429	9,522,798	10,043,144

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 60 90 10 ELUNDINI:WATERSERVICES									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 60 90 10	7070 000	Income: Water Consumption	0	0	(3,817,419)	(3,817,419)	(4,237,335)	(4,703,442)	(5,220,821)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(3,817,419)	(3,817,419)	(4,237,335)	(4,703,442)	(5,220,821)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 60 90 10	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(7,142,959)	(9,110,350)	(9,110,350)	(9,110,350)	(11,759,978)	(13,278,811)	(14,612,882)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(7,142,959)	(9,110,350)	(9,110,350)	(9,110,350)	(11,759,978)	(13,278,811)	(14,612,882)
WATER SERVICES - ELUNDINI TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(7,142,959)	(9,110,350)	(12,927,769)	(12,927,769)	(15,997,313)	(17,982,253)	(19,833,703)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 60 90 10	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	1,617,211	1,617,211	1,783,784	1,926,487	2,080,606
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	1,617,211	1,617,211	1,783,784	1,926,487	2,080,606
Social Contributions									
30 60 90 10	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	1,617,211	1,617,211	1,783,784	1,926,487	2,080,606
Depreciation									
30 60 90 10	8051 000	Depreciation	0	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Depreciation Total R			0	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 60 90 10	8140 000	Repair & Maintenance: Rural Schemes	9,090,641	0	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,252,100	5,567,226	5,956,932
30 60 90 10	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	0	0	323,300	323,300	341,728	362,232	387,588
30 60 90 10	8120 000	Water Reticulation	0	0	106,000	106,000	112,042	118,765	127,078
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			9,090,641	0	5,729,300	5,729,300	5,705,870	6,048,222	6,471,598
Contracted Services									
30 60 90 10	8330 002	Water Services Elundini	215,583	6,672,414	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services Total R			215,583	6,672,414	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 60 90 10	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 10	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 60 90 10	8430 000	Cleaning Materials	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 60 90 10	8427 000	Chemicals	0	0	233,200	233,200	246,492	261,282	279,572
30 60 90 10	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	2,530,642	2,530,642	2,674,888	2,835,382	3,033,858
30 60 90 10	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	53,000	53,000	56,021	59,382	63,539
30 60 90 10	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	190,800	190,800	201,676	213,776	228,740
30 60 90 10	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	848	848	896	950	1,017
30 60 90 10	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 60 90 10	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	13,992	13,992	14,790	15,677	16,774
30 60 90 10	8530 005	Plant Hire	0	0	21,200	21,200	22,408	23,753	25,416
30 60 90 10	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	5,300	5,300	5,602	5,938	6,354
30 60 90 10	8570 002	Water Purification	0	0	84,800	84,800	89,634	95,012	101,662
General Expenses Total R			0	0	3,143,322	3,143,322	3,322,491	3,521,841	3,768,369
WATER SERVICES - ELUNDINI TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			9,306,224	9,110,350	12,927,769	12,927,769	13,250,081	13,934,486	14,758,509
WATER SERVICES - ELUNDINI SECTION TOTAL R			2,163,264	0	(0)	(0)	(2,747,232)	(4,047,768)	(5,075,194)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 60 90 15 GARIEP-WATERSERVICES									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 60 90 15	7070 000	Income: Water Consumption	0	0	(8,660,818)	(8,660,818)	(9,613,508)	(10,670,994)	(11,844,803)
30 60 90 15	7065 000	Income: Water Connections	0	0	(3,816)	(3,816)	(4,236)	(4,702)	(5,219)
30 60 90 15	7080 000	Income: Water Reconnections	0	0	(5,088)	(5,088)	(5,648)	(6,269)	(6,959)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(8,669,722)	(8,669,722)	(9,623,391)	(10,681,964)	(11,856,981)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 60 90 15	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(376,982)	(4,027,381)	(4,027,381)	(4,027,381)	(5,198,693)	(5,870,118)	(6,459,866)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(376,982)	(4,027,381)	(4,027,381)	(4,027,381)	(5,198,693)	(5,870,118)	(6,459,866)
Other Income									
30 60 90 15	7590 000	Sundry Income	0	0	(4,452)	(4,452)	0	0	0
Other Income Total R			0	0	(4,452)	(4,452)	0	0	0
WATER SERVICES - GARIEP TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(376,982)	(4,027,381)	(12,701,555)	(12,701,555)	(14,822,084)	(16,552,082)	(18,316,847)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 60 90 15	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	1,382,837	1,382,837	1,525,269	1,647,290	1,779,074
30 60 90 15	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	115,237	115,237	127,106	137,275	148,257
30 60 90 15	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	84,268	84,268	92,947	100,383	108,414
30 60 90 15	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	11,910	11,910	13,137	14,188	15,323
30 60 90 15	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	12,669	12,669	13,974	15,092	16,299
30 60 90 15	7920 008	Allowance: Standby	0	0	43,289	43,289	47,748	51,568	55,693
30 60 90 15	7920 007	Allowance: Uniforms	0	0	24,270	24,270	26,770	28,911	31,224
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	1,674,480	1,674,480	1,846,951	1,994,707	2,154,284
Social Contributions									
30 60 90 15	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	5,065	5,065	5,586	6,033	6,516
30 60 90 15	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	941	941	1,038	1,121	1,211
30 60 90 15	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	59,163	59,163	65,257	70,477	76,115
30 60 90 15	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	203,202	203,202	224,132	242,062	261,427
30 60 90 15	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	15,103	15,103	16,658	17,991	19,430
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	283,474	283,474	312,671	337,685	364,700
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	1,957,954	1,957,954	2,159,623	2,332,393	2,518,984
Bad Debt									
30 60 90 15	8001 000	Bad Debts	0	0	318,000	318,000	0	0	0
Bad Debt Total R			0	0	318,000	318,000	0	0	0
Depreciation									
30 60 90 15	8051 000	Depreciation	1,317,181	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Depreciation Total R			1,317,181	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 60 90 15	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	61,230	61,230	64,720	68,603	73,405
30 60 90 15	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 60 90 15	8095 000	Network & Grounds	37,582	0	212,000	212,000	224,084	237,529	254,156
30 60 90 15	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	336	0	41,961	41,961	44,353	47,014	50,305
30 60 90 15	8085 000	Fencing	0	0	1,614	1,614	1,706	1,809	1,935
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			37,918	0	319,985	319,985	338,225	358,518	383,614
Contracted Services									
30 60 90 15	8331 002	Water Services Gariep	1,561,095	1,589,445	0	0	0	2,371,520	2,815,230
Contracted Services Total R			1,561,095	1,589,445	0	0	0	2,371,520	2,815,230
General Expenses									
30 60 90 15	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	3,398	3,398	3,592	3,808	4,074
30 60 90 15	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	604,200	604,200	638,639	676,958	724,345
30 60 90 15	8435 003	Refuse Removal	0	0	1,915	1,915	2,025	2,146	2,296
30 60 90 15	8435 004	Sewerage	0	0	1,199	1,199	1,267	1,343	1,437
30 60 90 15	8435 002	Water	0	0	42,400	42,400	44,817	47,506	50,831
30 60 90 15	8405 000	Advertising Fees	0	0	2,525	2,525	2,669	2,829	3,027
30 60 90 15	8415 000	Audit Fees	0	0	53,000	53,000	56,021	59,382	63,539
30 60 90 15	8427 000	Chemicals	0	0	392,412	392,412	414,779	439,666	470,443
30 60 90 15	8430 000	Cleaning Materials	0	0	4,683	4,683	4,950	5,247	5,614
30 60 90 15	8312 000	DWAF: Water Purchases	0	0	106,000	106,000	112,042	118,765	127,078
30 60 90 15	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	63,600	63,600	67,225	71,259	76,247
30 60 90 15	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	50,498	50,498	53,377	56,579	60,540
30 60 90 15	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	15,103	15,103	15,964	16,922	18,106
30 60 90 15	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	6,170,236	6,170,236	6,521,939	6,913,256	7,397,184
30 60 90 15	8515 000	Postage	0	0	45,792	45,792	48,402	51,306	54,898
30 60 90 15	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	7,321	7,321	7,739	8,203	8,777
30 60 90 15	8530 006	Rental: Equipment/Dept of Water	0	0	55,801	55,801	58,981	62,520	66,896
30 60 90 15	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	0	0	11,728	11,728	12,396	13,140	14,060
30 60 90 15	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	0	0	9,974	9,974	10,542	11,175	11,957
30 60 90 15	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	24,380	24,380	25,770	27,316	29,228
30 60 90 15	8560 002	T/E: Registration Fees	0	0	1,515	1,515	1,601	1,697	1,816
General Expenses Total R			0	0	7,667,680	7,667,680	8,104,738	8,591,022	9,192,394
WATER SERVICES - GARIEP TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			2,916,194	4,027,381	12,701,555	12,701,555	13,040,521	16,091,389	17,348,158
WATER SERVICES - GARIEP SECTION TOTAL R			2,539,211	0	(0)	(0)	(1,781,563)	(460,694)	(968,689)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 60 90 20 MALETSWAI:WATERSERVICES									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 60 90 20	7065 000	Income: Water Connections	0	0	(10,600)	(10,600)	(11,766)	(13,060)	(14,497)
30 60 90 20	7070 000	Income: Water Consumption	0	0	(8,476,392)	(8,476,392)	(9,408,795)	(10,443,762)	(11,592,576)
30 60 90 20	7075 000	Irrigation Furrows	0	0	(1,060)	(1,060)	(1,177)	(1,306)	(1,450)
30 60 90 20	7080 000	Income: Water Reconnections	0	0	(1,590)	(1,590)	(1,765)	(1,959)	(2,175)
Service Charges Total R			0	0	(8,489,642)	(8,489,642)	(9,423,502)	(10,460,088)	(11,610,697)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 60 90 20	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(37,953)	(2,597,954)	(2,597,954)	(2,597,954)	(3,353,535)	(3,786,653)	(4,167,084)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(37,953)	(2,597,954)	(2,597,954)	(2,597,954)	(3,353,535)	(3,786,653)	(4,167,084)
WATER SERVICES - MALETSWAI TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(37,953)	(2,597,954)	(11,087,596)	(11,087,596)	(12,777,037)	(14,246,741)	(15,777,781)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 60 90 20	7902 000	Salaries	0	0	2,095,141	2,095,141	2,310,940	2,495,816	2,695,481
30 60 90 20	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	139,199	139,199	153,537	165,820	179,085
30 60 90 20	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	0	35,542	35,542	39,203	42,339	45,726
30 60 90 20	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	127,200	127,200	140,302	151,526	163,648
30 60 90 20	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	12,720	12,720	14,030	15,153	16,365
30 60 90 20	7920 006	Allowance: Vehicle	0	0	1,484	1,484	1,637	1,768	1,909
Wages & Salaries Total R			0	0	2,411,286	2,411,286	2,659,648	2,872,420	3,102,214
Social Contributions									
30 60 90 20	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	0	0	4,929	4,929	5,437	5,872	6,341
30 60 90 20	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	0	0	1,399	1,399	1,543	1,667	1,800
30 60 90 20	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	97,986	97,986	108,079	116,725	126,063
30 60 90 20	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	220,469	220,469	243,178	262,632	283,643
30 60 90 20	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	0	0	17,691	17,691	19,514	21,075	22,761
Social Contributions Total R			0	0	342,475	342,475	377,750	407,970	440,608
Employee Costs Total R			0	0	2,753,761	2,753,761	3,037,399	3,280,391	3,542,822
Depreciation									
30 60 90 20	8051 000	Depreciation	0	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Depreciation Total R			0	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 60 90 20	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	0	0	143,100	143,100	151,257	160,332	171,555
30 60 90 20	8090 000	Furniture & Equipment	0	0	99,640	99,640	105,319	111,639	119,453
30 60 90 20	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	4,044	0	74,200	74,200	78,429	83,135	88,955
30 60 90 20	8120 000	Water Reticulation	0	0	212,000	212,000	224,084	237,529	254,156
30 60 90 20	8140 000	Rural Schemes	339,200	0	304,220	304,220	0	0	0
30 60 90 20	8155 000	Water Meters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			343,244	0	833,160	833,160	559,090	592,635	634,119
Interest paid									
30 60 90 20	8301 000	Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Paid Total R			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services									
30 60 90 20	8331 002	Water Services Gariep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 20	8332 002	Water Services Maletswai	1,685,124	160,018	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services Total R			1,685,124	160,018	0	0	0	0	0
General Expenses									
30 60 90 20	8403 000	Administration Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 20	8427 000	Chemicals	0	0	742,000	742,000	784,294	831,352	889,546
30 60 90 20	8430 000	Cleaning Materials	0	0	1,590	1,590	1,681	1,781	1,906
30 60 90 20	8435 001	Electricity	0	0	636,000	636,000	672,252	712,587	762,468
30 60 90 20	8435 002	Water	0	0	12,720	12,720	13,445	14,252	15,249
30 60 90 20	8435 003	Refuse Removal	0	0	848	848	896	950	1,017
30 60 90 20	8435 004	Sewerage	0	0	848	848	896	950	1,017
30 60 90 20	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	55,756	55,756	58,934	62,470	66,843
30 60 90 20	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	3,244,849	3,244,849	3,429,805	3,635,594	3,890,085
30 60 90 20	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	153,700	153,700	162,461	172,209	184,263
30 60 90 20	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	22,345	22,345	23,618	25,036	26,788
30 60 90 20	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	848	848	896	950	1,017
30 60 90 20	8515 000	Postage	0	0	21,200	21,200	22,408	23,753	25,416
30 60 90 20	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	82	0	6,890	6,890	7,283	7,720	8,260
30 60 90 20	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	11,995	0	4,240	4,240	4,482	4,751	5,083
30 60 90 20	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	2,120	2,120	2,241	2,375	2,542
30 60 90 20	8557 000	Tools & Accessories	0	0	3,180	3,180	3,361	3,563	3,812
30 60 90 20	8560 000	Training	0	0	24,285	24,285	25,669	27,209	29,114
30 60 90 20	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	23,320	23,320	24,649	26,128	27,957
30 60 90 20	8570 003	Water Research Fee	0	0	106,000	106,000	112,042	118,765	127,078
General Expenses Total R			12,077	0	5,062,738	5,062,738	5,351,314	5,672,393	6,069,461
WATER SERVICES - MALETSWAI TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			2,040,445	2,597,954	11,087,596	11,087,596	11,385,739	11,983,355	12,684,338
WATER SERVICES - MALETSWAI SECTION TOTAL R			2,002,493	0	(0)	(0)	(1,391,299)	(2,263,386)	(3,093,443)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE QGABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
30 60 90 25 SENQU:WATERSERVICES									
REVENUE									
Service Charges									
30 60 90 25	7070 000	Income: Water Consumption	(443,896)	0	(2,616,518)	(2,616,518)	(3,969,360)	(4,366,290)	(4,802,930)
Service Charges Total R			(443,896)	0	(2,616,518)	(2,616,518)	(3,969,360)	(4,366,290)	(4,802,930)
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors									
30 60 90 25	7165 000	Interest: Accounts Outstanding	0	0	(102,339)	(102,339)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Total R			0	0	(102,339)	(102,339)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Government Grants & Subsidies									
30 60 90 25	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share	(19,980,998)	(22,057,002)	(22,057,002)	(22,057,002)	(4,071,385)	(4,448,956)	(4,808,482)
	7425 001	Contributions: Equitable Share					(24,400,611)	(24,400,300)	(24,400,300)
Grants & Subsidies Received Total R			(19,980,998)	(22,057,002)	(22,057,002)	(22,057,002)	(28,471,996)	(28,849,256)	(29,208,782)
WATER SERVICES - SENQU TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE R			(20,424,894)	(22,057,002)	(24,775,860)	(24,775,860)	(32,541,356)	(33,315,546)	(34,111,712)
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs - Wages & Salaries									
30 60 90 25	7902 000	Salaries	415,532	0	1,858,617	1,858,617	2,421,535	2,663,685	2,903,416
30 60 90 25	7903 000	Bonus	0	0	336,959	336,959	284,450	312,891	341,051
30 60 90 25	7904 000	Overtime	0	0	308,803	308,803	263,490	289,835	315,920
30 60 90 25	7906 000	Encashment	0	0	0	0	76,875	84,560	92,171
30 60 90 25	7908 000	Relief Personnel	0	0	282,580	282,580	159,785	175,763	191,582
30 60 90 25	7920 003	Allowance: Cellphone	0	0	4,500	4,500	5,110	5,617	6,122
30 60 90 25	7920 005	Allowance: Housing Subsidy	0	0	2,956	2,956	3,330	3,663	3,993
Wages & Salaries Total R			415,532	0	2,794,415	2,794,415	3,214,575	3,536,014	3,854,255
Social Contributions									
30 60 90 25	7930 002	Contributions: Group Insurance	308	0	17,091	17,091	0	0	0
30 60 90 25	7930 003	Contributions: Industrial Council	424	0	822	822	945	1,038	1,131
30 60 90 25	7930 004	Contributions: Medical Aid	0	0	83,660	83,660	105,450	115,995	126,435
30 60 90 25	7930 005	Contributions: Pension Fund	0	0	260,256	260,256	290,820	319,902	348,693
30 60 90 25	7930 007	Contribution's: UIF	4,180	0	17,552	17,552	21,090	23,199	25,287
Social Contributions Total R			4,913	0	379,380	379,380	418,305	460,134	501,546
Employee Costs Total R			420,445	0	3,173,795	3,173,795	3,632,880	3,996,148	4,355,801
Bad Debt									
30 60 90 25	8001 000	Bad Debts	0	0	0	0	793,880	873,260	960,590
Bad Debt Total R			0	0	0	0	793,880	873,260	960,590
Depreciation									
30 60 90 25	8051 000	Depreciation	752,228	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Depreciation Total R			752,228	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936	2,437,936
Repairs and Maintenance									
30 60 90 25	8080 000	Buildings & Installations	0	0	10,560	10,560	18,000	19,000	20,000
30 60 90 25	8100 001	Vehicles & Implements	1,560	0	79,539	79,539	70,000	72,000	75,000
30 60 90 25	8120 000	Water Reticulation	1,323,827	0	114,666	114,666	100,000	105,000	110,000
30 60 90 25	8120 001	Emergency Water Relief	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 25	8130 000	DWAF Projects	16,777,496	0	0	0	0	0	0
30 60 90 25	8140 000	Repair & Maintenance: Rural Schemes	9,593,423	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance Total R			27,767,275	0	204,764	204,764	188,000	196,000	205,000
Interest paid									
30 60 90 25	8301 000	Interest	84,728	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Paid Total R			84,728	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Services									
30 60 90 25	8333 002	Water Services Senqu	49,533,702	19,619,066	16,987,508	16,987,508	15,000,000	16,000,000	17,000,000
Contracted Services Total R			49,533,702	19,619,066	16,987,508	16,987,508	15,000,000	16,000,000	17,000,000
General Expenses									
30 60 90 25	8415 000	Audit Fees	0	0	0	0	60,000	65,000	70,000
30 60 90 25	8434 000	Computer Costs	0	0	0	0	25,000	27,500	30,000
30 60 90 25	8435 001	Electricity	143,177	0	185,609	185,609	180,000	190,000	200,000
30 60 90 25	8435 002	Water	0	0	281,433	281,433	250,000	260,000	270,000
30 60 90 25	8460 001	Fuel & Oil: Equipment	0	0	212,491	212,491	251,000	272,000	293,000
30 60 90 25	8466 000	Free Basic Services	0	0	1,103,336	1,103,336	2,520,000	2,772,000	3,049,200
30 60 90 25	8475 001	Insurance: Short Term	0	0	36,409	36,409	19,850	21,830	24,010
30 60 90 25	8475 002	Insurance: Workman's Compensation	0	0	45,821	45,821	49,645	54,609	59,524
30 60 90 25	8495 000	License Fees	0	0	3,888	3,888	3,000	3,300	3,600
30 60 90 25	8515 000	Postage	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,100	2,200
30 60 90 25	8517 000	Professional Services	0	0	0	0	12,000	14,000	16,000
30 60 90 25	8520 001	Printing & Stationery	0	0	2,561	2,561	24,000	26,000	28,000
30 60 90 25	8530 004	Rental: Offices	0	0	0	0	9,400	9,800	1,200
30 60 90 25	8535 000	Security	0	0	0	0	7,000	7,500	8,000
30 60 90 25	8540 000	Skills Development Levy	3,760	0	0	0	21,090	23,199	25,287
30 60 90 25	8545 004	S & T: Personnel	3,627	0	64,877	64,877	60,000	65,000	70,000
30 60 90 25	8555 000	Telephone	0	0	20,659	20,659	20,000	22,000	24,000
30 60 90 25	8565 000	Uniform & Protective Clothing	0	0	14,773	14,773	12,000	14,000	16,000
General Expenses Total R			150,564	0	1,971,856	1,971,856	3,525,985	3,849,838	4,190,021
WATER SERVICES - SENQU TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE R			78,708,941	22,057,002	24,775,860	24,775,860	25,578,681	27,353,182	29,149,348
WATER SERVICES - SENQU SECTION TOTAL R			58,284,047	0	(0)	(0)	(6,962,675)	(5,962,364)	(4,962,364)
TOTAL WATER SERVICES REVENUE			(30,448,030)	(44,892,687)	(85,415,357)	(85,415,357)	(87,848,712)	(83,699,930)	(89,804,429)
TOTAL WATER SERVICES EXPENDITURE			101,518,727	48,633,425	88,711,074	88,711,074	84,122,372	80,488,517	85,747,882
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			71,070,697	3,740,738	3,295,717	3,295,717	(3,726,340)	(3,211,413)	(4,056,546)

OPERATIONAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Standard Classification Description			2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
OPERATING REVENUE TOTAL			(302,537,157)	(359,680,249)	(455,839,406)	(455,839,406)	(491,396,755)	(429,545,516)	(480,912,656)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE TOTAL			270,679,094	222,622,440	322,008,588	322,008,588	323,904,819	294,471,136	314,559,836
OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			(31,858,063)	(137,057,809)	(133,830,819)	(133,830,819)	(167,491,936)	(135,074,380)	(166,352,820)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			(20,410,939)	(3,900,495)	(180,505)	(180,505)	(500,440)	(4,231,380)	(6,967,715)

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL														
MAYOR														
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Furniture and equipment	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1153 002	Vehicles	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1151 002	Office Equipment	7,806	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
Total			7,806	550,000	550,000	550,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
COUNCIL EXPENSES														
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Data Projector	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1153 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0				9,000	
Total			0	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Data Projector	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Office equipment	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	11,000	11,000				-	
30 10 01 02	1151 002	Photostat machine	0	170,000	170,000	170,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (IGR Officer)					20,000						20,000	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (Public Part Coord)					20,000						20,000	
Total			0	230,000	230,000	230,000	40,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			7,806	790,000	790,000	790,000	58,000	22,000	22,000	-	-	-	58,000	-
BUDGET TREASURY OFFICE														
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Data Projector	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1258 002	MIG - PVA - Hardware & Software: SAMRAS System					1,757,721						1,757,721	
Total			0	10,000	10,000	10,000	1,766,721	11,000	11,000	1,757,721	-	-	9,000	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (Interns)	445,702	0	0	0	40,000	0	0				40,000	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	15,000				-	
Total			445,702	0	0	0	40,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE														
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1152 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Photostat machine	0	170,000	173,000	173,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	170,000	173,000	173,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT														
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (3)	0	0	0	0	60,000	0	0				60,000	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Fax Machine	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	11,000	11,000				-	
Total			0	10,000	10,000	10,000	60,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	60,000	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			445,702	190,000	193,000	193,000	1,875,721	37,000	37,000	1,757,721	-	-	118,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
CORPORATE SERVICES														
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Data Projector	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1253 002	Vehicles: 1 x Bakkie	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Office equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0				9,000	
Total			0	160,000	160,000	160,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
CORPORATE SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posr (OHO)	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	0				20,000	
30 10 01 02	1253 002	Vehicles - 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Photostat machine	0	170,000	170,000	170,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	170,000	170,000	170,000	20,000	0	0	-	-	-	20,000	-
HUMAN RESOURCES														
30 10 01 01	1251 002	Furniture and equipment - New posts (PMS)	0	0	0	0	20,000	11,000	11,000				20,000	-
30 10 01 02	1253 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
Total			0	0	0	0	20,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	20,000	-
LEGAL SERVICES														
30 10 01 01	1251 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	-
30 10 01 02	1253 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
Total			0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
INTERNAL AUDIT														
30 10 01 01	1251 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	11,000				-	-
30 10 01 02	1253 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (Interns)	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	0				40,000	-
Total			0	0	0	0	40,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY														
30 10 01 01	1254 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (IT Officer)	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	0				20,000	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	Office Equipment - Printers 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	Office Equipment - Data Storage system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	Office Equipment - Desktops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	Office Equipment - laptops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	Office Equipment - Risk recovery server	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	Office Equipment - SCU computers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1254 002	IT Replacement	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1258 002	Software	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0	0				-	-
30 10 01 02	1258 002	Computer equipment	0	0	0	0	500,000	11,000	11,000				500,000	-
Total			0	130,000	130,000	130,000	520,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	520,000	-
PROPERTY														
30 10 01 01	1251 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	-
30 10 01 02	1253 002	New Building	0	0	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000				5,000,000	-
30 10 01 02	1251 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	-
Total			0	0	0	0	5,009,000	5,011,000	5,011,000	-	-	-	5,009,000	-
CORPORATE SERVICES CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL														
			0	460,000	460,000	460,000	5,627,000	5,055,000	5,055,000	-	-	-	5,627,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT														
DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1351 002	Data Projector	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1354 002	Office equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1351 002	Photostat machine	0	170,000	170,000	170,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	180,000	180,000	180,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1354 002	Furniture and equipment	38,909	0	0	0	9,000	0	0				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1351 002	Fax Machine	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1354 002	Office Equipment - Laptops	0	45,000	45,000	45,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			38,909	50,000	50,000	50,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PLANNING														
30 10 01 01	1354 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	90,000	11,000	11,000				90,000	
30 10 01 02	1351 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1354 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	90,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	90,000	-
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			38,909	230,000	230,000	230,000	108,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	108,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
HEALTH														
AIDS UNIT														
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ADMINISTRATION														
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (Chief EHP)	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	11,000	11,000				20,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (Occ Health Off)	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	0				20,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	MHS Database	0	0	390,000	390,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	18,000	408,000	408,000	40,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - ELUNDINI														
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - GARIEP														
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - MALETSWAI														
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - SENQU														
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Furniture and equipment	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1852 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
PRIMARY HEALTH														
30 10 01 02	1451 005	Clinic Equipment	1,239,088	210,000	310,000	310,000	50,000	75,000	75,000				50,000	
30 10 01 02	1451 005	6 x Mobile vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1451 002	Equipment - On-site laboratory testing equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1451 002	Equipment - Clinic Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1403 002	Clinic renovations	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0				1,000,000	
30 10 01 02	1403 002	4 x Laptops	0	0	0	0	60,000	0	0				60,000	
30 10 01 02	1403 002	3 x Microsoft packages	0	0	0	0	12,000	0	0				12,000	
Total			1,239,088	210,000	310,000	310,000	1,122,000	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	1,122,000	-
HEALTH CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL														
			1,239,088	300,000	790,000	790,000	1,207,000	141,000	141,000	-	-	-	1,207,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES														
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES														
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Data Projector	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,000	0	0				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Office equipment	519,765	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Photostat machine	0	170,000	170,000	170,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			519,765	180,000	180,000	180,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
IDP AND PLANNING														
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts	0	0	0	0	20,000	11,000	11,000				20,000	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	20,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	20,000	-
TOURISM, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
30 10 01 01	1551 002	Furniture and equipment - New Posts (Business Dev Cor)	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	0				20,000	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Office Equipment - Laptop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	-	-	-	20,000	-
COMMUNICATION														
30 10 01 01	1551 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
SPU UNIT														
30 10 01 01	1551 002	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1551 002	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT														
30 10 01 02	1556 002	Vehicles - Fire vehicle Rapid Intervention	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1556 002	Fire Fighting vehicles (4)	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1503 002	Disaster Management Centre	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	500,000	500,000				5,000,000	
30 10 01 02	1553 005	Disaster Response Vehicles		1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000						1,200,000	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Disaster Management Response Trailers		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000						120,000	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Skid Fire Fighting Unit		500,000	600,000	600,000	600,000						600,000	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Major Fire Tender		5,931,200	9,200,000	9,200,000	9,200,000						9,200,000	
30 10 01 02	1556 005	Fire Fighting Engine		856,114	0	0	0						-	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Rubber Duck		160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000						160,000	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Halva Craft Water Rescue Unit		320,000	0	0	0						-	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Fire Fighting Trailers with Skid Units		120,000	0	0	0						-	
30 10 01 02	1555 005	Community Fire Fighting Units		758,000	685,314	685,314	685,314						685,314	
30 10 01 02	1554 005	Laptop		18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000						18,000	
30 10 01 02	1551 005	Photocopier Machine		38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000						38,000	
30 10 01 02	1554 005	Printer		6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000						6,000	
Total			0	17,027,314	17,027,314	17,027,314	17,027,314	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	17,027,314	-
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			519,765	17,207,314	17,207,314	17,207,314	17,094,314	533,000	533,000	-	-	-	17,094,314	-

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
ROADS TRANSPORT														
PLANT														
30 10 01 01	1911 005	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
DIRECT ROADS														
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Elundini: Ward 6 Bridge Repair	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0				9,000	
Total			0	250,000	250,000	250,000	9,000	0	0	-	-	-	9,000	-
INDIRECT ACCOUNT														
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	1911 005	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
ROADS TRANSPORT CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			0	250,000	250,000	250,000	27,000	22,000	22,000	-	-	-	27,000	-
OTHER														
TECHNICAL SUPPORT/PMU														
30 10 01 02	2054 005	Digital Cameras	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	2054 005	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	2054 005	Laptops	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	60,000	60,000	60,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
WORKING FOR WATER/WETLANDS														
30 10 01 01	2055 005	Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	9,000	11,000	11,000				9,000	
30 10 01 02	2055 005	500 liter water cart	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0				-	
30 10 01 02	2055 005	Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				-	
Total			0	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	9,000	-
OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			0	70,000	70,000	70,000	18,000	22,000	22,000	-	-	-	18,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET - JOE QQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
Standard Classification Description			2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Revenue & Expenditure			Funding Source 2009/10				
Fn/Dp/Sec	Item/Sub	Item Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 20010/11	Budget Year + 1 2011/12	Budget Year + 2 2012/13	Government Grants	Provincial Grants	Public contrib	Surplus	External Loans
WASTE														
Total			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
SANTATION: ALL REGIONS (NEW MIG ALLOCATIONS)														
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Aliwal North Area 13 Bulk Sewers Phase 2	0	2,350,000	2,350,000	2,350,000	4,686,746	3,000,000	350,000	4,686,746				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Maclear Waste Water Treatment Works	0	185,000	185,000	185,000	1,754,386	0	0	1,754,386				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Herschel 700 Sanitation phase 1 and 2	0	450,000	450,000	450,000	0	0	0	-				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Steynsburg Waterborne Sanitation	0	659,000	659,000	659,000	2,762,268	15,000,000	1,500,000	2,762,268				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	Ugie Sanitation Infrastructure	0	1,463,600	1,463,600	1,463,600	0	0	0	-				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Jamestown Eradication of Buckets and Sanitation	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	3,816,679	12,000,000	13,000,000	3,816,679				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Barkly East Bucket Eradication	0	4,787,300	4,787,300	4,787,300	2,744,705	0	0	2,744,705				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Lady Grey: Kwezi Naledi Sanitation	0	5,479,000	5,479,000	5,479,000	3,508,772	1,500,000	1,000,000	3,508,772				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Rural Sanitation Programme	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	8,771,930	0	0	8,771,930				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Aliwal North Bulk Sewer upgrade	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	438,696	0	0	438,696				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Barkly East 802 housing bulk infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	-				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Elundini Rural sanitation	0	0	0	0	0	30,000,000	35,000,000	-				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Projects Business plans to be completed	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,692,105	-				
Total			0	20,173,900	20,173,900	20,173,900	28,484,182	62,000,000	75,542,105	28,484,182	-	-	-	-
WASTE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			0	20,173,900	20,173,900	20,173,900	28,484,182	62,000,000	75,542,105	28,484,182	-	-	-	-
WATER														
WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY														
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Sterkspruit upgrading of Bulk Water Infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0	15,000,000	3,000,000	0				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Steynsburg - Orange Fish Tunnel Pumping Station	0	0	0	0	0	3,000,000	0	0				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Lady Grey Bulk Water Infrastructure	0	0	0	0	8,771,930	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,771,930				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	MIG - Steynsburg Waterborne Sanitation	0	0	0	0	2,762,268	0	0	2,762,268				
30 40 01 02	3511 005	Backlog in Sanitation Clin & Schools Grant	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	0	0	0				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	Backlog in Water Clin & Schools Grant	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	0	0	0				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - Elundini Rural Water	0	0	0	0	0	10,000,000	40,000,000	0				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - Mt Fletcger - Rural water supply scheme Phase 2	0	0	0	0	0	25,000,000	25,000,000	0				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - PVA - Improvement Water Pressure - AN Springs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000,000				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	DLGTA - Aliwal North Water Treatment Plant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,200,000				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	ECDC - Ugie New dam	0	0	0	0	8,000,000	0	0	8,000,000				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Booster Pump	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,100,000				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Sewer Connection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,400,000				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	ECDC - Ugie Truck Stop Reticulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	ECDC - Ugie project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,000,000				
Total			0	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	48,534,198	63,000,000	78,000,000	55,734,198	-	-	-	-
WATER: ALL REGIONS														
30 60 01 02	4511 005	Lady Grey Bulk Water Project	0	350,000	350,000	350,000	0	0	0	-				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	Ugie Water Infrastructure for the Town	0	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000	0	0	0	-				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - Orange Fish Tunnel Pumping Scheme	0	9,100,000	9,100,000	9,100,000	8,771,930	0	0	8,771,930				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - Mt Fletcher Villages - Bulk Water Supply Scheme	0	41,909,750	41,909,750	41,909,750	30,701,754	0	0	30,701,754				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - Sterkspruit: Upgrading of WTW and Bulk Lines	0	25,126,350	25,126,350	25,126,350	13,966,853	0	0	13,966,853				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	MIG - Burgersdorp Water Services Master Plan	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	7,017,544	0	0	7,017,544				
30 60 01 02	4511 005	Rural Water Programme	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	0	-				
30 60 01 02	4513 002	MIG - PVA - Bulk water meters	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000				
30 60 01 02	4513 002	MIG - PVA - Sterkspruit Services for new houses	0	0	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000				
30 60 01 02	4513 002	Water Tankers (2)	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	0	0	-				
30 60 01 02	4513 002	Previous years total	9,195,854	0	0	0	0	0	0	-				
Total			9,195,854	83,486,100	83,486,100	83,486,100	63,958,081	0	0	63,958,081	-	-	-	-
WATER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL			9,195,854	93,486,100	93,486,100	93,486,100	112,492,279	63,000,000	78,000,000	119,692,279	-	-	-	-
GRAND TOTAL: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			11,447,124	133,157,314	133,650,314	133,650,314	166,991,496	130,843,000	159,385,105	149,934,182	-	-	24,257,314	-

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		–	47,312	78,660	53,961	54,150	54,150	63,170	70,171	77,934
Executive and council		–	7,834	51,625	17,844	17,844	17,844	22,210	24,797	26,894
Budget and treasury office		–	39,126	26,682	28,766	28,866	28,866	31,281	31,936	33,703
Corporate services		–	352	353	7,351	7,439	7,439	9,678	13,438	17,337
Community and public safety		–	26,057	22,220	48,769	48,835	48,835	51,503	32,840	34,516
Community and social services		–	6,898	5,632	6,625	8,721	8,721	9,055	6,328	7,094
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	5,995	2,546	21,732	26,395	26,395	26,065	10,144	10,151
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	13,164	14,042	20,412	13,719	13,719	16,384	16,368	17,271
Economic and environmental services		–	163,930	134,882	161,200	216,677	216,677	222,356	179,845	211,499
Planning and development		–	134,683	111,039	124,909	186,051	186,051	188,612	149,284	180,901
Road transport		–	29,248	23,843	36,291	30,626	30,626	33,744	30,561	30,599
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	56,385	41,625	62,515	116,057	116,057	122,982	122,865	132,917
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	46,508	30,438	44,893	85,415	85,415	87,849	83,700	89,804
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	9,877	11,187	17,623	30,642	30,642	35,133	39,165	43,113
Other	4	–	19,208	26,392	33,235	20,121	20,121	31,386	23,825	24,046
Total Revenue - Standard	2	–	312,892	303,780	359,680	455,839	455,839	491,397	429,546	480,913
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		–	40,685	36,466	45,764	42,889	42,889	53,350	50,466	53,048
Executive and council		–	13,716	11,471	15,220	13,286	13,286	17,422	17,409	18,602
Budget and treasury office		–	26,964	24,611	12,261	12,206	12,206	15,041	13,588	14,492
Corporate services		–	4	384	18,283	17,397	17,397	20,887	19,469	19,955
Community and public safety		–	24,773	30,575	36,303	40,786	40,786	47,280	35,988	37,786
Community and social services		–	6,965	7,847	8,382	12,378	12,378	16,357	9,659	9,397
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	4,506	6,169	5,390	9,421	9,421	9,774	4,723	5,080
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	13,303	16,559	22,531	18,987	18,987	21,149	21,606	23,309
Economic and environmental services		–	47,682	33,850	44,325	94,291	94,291	59,143	57,690	64,446
Planning and development		–	14,762	10,433	8,034	63,665	63,665	26,908	23,224	27,407
Road transport		–	32,920	23,417	36,291	30,626	30,626	32,236	34,466	37,039
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	48,250	139,631	66,256	119,353	120,942	122,479	122,464	130,887
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	38,357	101,519	48,633	88,711	90,301	84,122	80,488	85,748
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	9,893	38,112	17,623	30,642	30,642	38,356	41,976	45,139
Other	4	–	22,453	30,264	29,974	24,690	27,270	41,653	27,862	28,391
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	–	183,844	270,786	222,622	322,009	326,178	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		-	6,245	7,103	6,855	10,903	10,903	13,710	6,963	7,642
<i>Other Social</i>		-	719	744	1,527	1,475	1,475	2,647	2,696	1,755
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	4,506	6,169	5,390	9,421	9,421	9,774	4,723	5,080
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	4,506	6,169	5,390	9,421	9,421	9,774	4,723	5,080
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	13,303	16,559	22,531	18,987	18,987	21,149	21,606	23,309
<i>Clinics</i>		-	2,425	2,816	5,781	2,667	2,667	3,677	3,562	3,864
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	10,878	13,743	16,750	16,321	16,321	17,472	18,044	19,445
Economic and environmental services		-	47,682	33,850	44,325	94,291	94,291	59,143	57,690	64,446
Planning and development		-	14,762	10,433	8,034	63,665	63,665	26,908	23,224	27,407
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	13,658	8,562	4,795	61,707	61,707	24,985	21,169	25,205
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	1,104	1,870	3,239	1,958	1,958	1,923	2,055	2,202
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	32,920	23,417	36,291	30,626	30,626	32,236	34,466	37,039
<i>Roads</i>		-	32,920	23,417	36,291	30,626	30,626	32,236	34,466	37,039
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	48,250	139,631	66,256	119,353	120,942	122,479	122,464	130,887
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	38,357	101,519	48,633	88,711	90,301	84,122	80,488	85,748
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	38,357	101,519	48,633	88,711	90,301	84,122	80,488	85,748
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	9,893	38,112	17,623	30,642	30,642	38,356	41,976	45,139
<i>Solid Waste</i>		-	9,893	38,112	17,623	30,642	30,642	38,356	41,976	45,139
Other		-	22,453	30,264	29,974	24,690	27,270	41,653	27,862	28,391
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	9,277	11,850	6,899	8,350	10,930	19,178	4,344	4,678
Forestry		-	13,176	18,414	23,075	16,340	16,340	22,475	23,519	23,713
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	-	183,844	270,786	222,622	322,009	326,178	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison.
- Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	11,047	54,247	20,201	20,201	20,201	25,252	28,232	30,908
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	32,616	20,466	28,766	28,866	28,866	31,281	31,936	33,469
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	6,861	6,570	7,351	7,439	7,439	9,678	13,438	17,337
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	234,754	196,110	266,118	372,783	372,783	391,395	332,613	374,139
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	27,613	26,388	37,245	26,550	26,550	33,791	23,327	25,060
Example 6 - Vote6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 7 - Vote7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	312,892	303,780	359,680	455,839	455,839	491,397	429,546	480,913
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	16,405	15,636	20,859	18,880	18,880	24,953	23,507	24,012
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	15,907	12,638	12,261	12,206	12,206	15,041	13,588	14,492
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	11,062	12,357	18,283	17,397	17,397	20,887	19,469	19,955
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	111,055	196,682	135,722	237,605	239,194	211,999	206,430	222,047
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	29,415	33,473	35,497	35,920	38,500	51,025	31,477	34,054
Example 6 - Vote6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 7 - Vote7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	183,844	270,786	222,622	322,009	326,178	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	11,047	54,247	20,201	20,201	20,201	25,252	28,232	30,908
EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COUNCIL EXPENSES		-	5,769	49,426	15,698	15,698	15,698	19,716	22,068	24,165
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	2,066	2,199	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,494	2,729	2,963
AIDS UNIT		-	1,305	1,071	962	962	962	1,242	1,402	1,543
COMMUNICATION		-	1,085	856	769	769	769	993	1,122	1,234
SPU UNIT		-	822	696	625	625	625	807	911	1,003
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	32,616	20,466	28,766	28,866	28,866	31,281	31,936	33,469
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	27,877	10,703	12,747	12,847	12,847	13,399	12,291	12,188
BUDGET OFFICE		-	2,169	2,607	1,712	1,712	1,712	2,242	2,652	2,793
DATA PROCESSING		-	1,063	1,000	969	969	969	1,137	1,248	1,357
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	1,507	1,516	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,469	1,600	1,734
LEVIES		-	0	4,640	12,054	12,054	12,054	13,035	14,144	15,398
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	6,861	6,570	7,351	7,439	7,439	9,678	13,438	17,337
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES		-	1,931	2,018	2,857	2,856	2,856	3,486	7,334	10,664
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		-	1,196	1,000	962	962	962	1,942	1,402	1,543
LEGAL SERVICES		-	521	400	385	385	385	497	561	617
INTERNAL AUDIT		-	680	918	911	911	911	1,098	1,215	1,326
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	2,064	1,765	1,739	1,826	1,826	2,130	2,369	2,591
PROPERTY SERVICES		-	468	468	498	500	500	526	558	596
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	234,754	196,110	266,118	372,783	372,783	391,395	332,613	374,139
DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	1,196	1,820	1,635	1,635	1,635	2,111	2,383	2,623
PIMMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	5,995	2,546	21,732	26,395	26,395	26,065	10,144	10,151
PLANT ACCOUNT		-	5,404	504	-	400	400	423	448	480
DIRECT ROADS EXPENDITURE		-	165	5	34,165	28,100	28,100	28,106	30,112	30,119
INDIRECT ACCOUNT		-	23,679	23,333	2,126	2,126	2,126	5,215	-	-
TECHNICAL SUPPORT / PMU		-	130,359	107,079	121,350	182,492	182,492	184,018	144,097	175,192
PRIVATE WORKS PLANT HIRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING FOR WATER/WETLANDS		-	11,572	19,198	22,594	15,578	15,578	22,475	22,563	22,657
SANATATION		-	9,877	11,187	17,623	30,642	30,642	35,133	39,165	43,113
WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		-	46,508	30,438	44,893	85,415	85,415	87,849	83,700	89,804
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	27,613	26,388	37,245	26,550	26,550	33,791	23,327	25,060
DIRECTOR COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP AND PLANNING		-	4,991	4,080	5,231	7,326	7,326	7,254	4,295	4,857
TOURISM, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	7,636	7,195	10,641	4,543	4,543	8,911	1,262	1,389
COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PLANNING		-	3,128	2,141	1,924	1,924	1,924	2,483	2,804	3,086
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		-	3,196	4,643	4,882	832	832	1,088	280	309
SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE		-	8,663	8,329	14,568	11,926	11,926	14,054	14,686	15,420
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	312,892	303,780	359,680	455,839	455,839	491,397	429,546	480,913

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	16,405	15,636	20,859	18,880	18,880	24,953	23,507	24,012
EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	534	615	1,520	1,520	1,520	2,500	2,664	2,836
COUNCIL EXPENSES		–	11,255	8,614	8,379	8,414	8,414	9,620	9,074	9,671
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	1,927	2,242	5,322	3,353	3,353	5,302	5,671	6,095
AIDS UNIT		–	1,154	1,977	1,650	1,772	1,772	1,843	1,966	2,110
COMMUNICATION		–	831	1,450	2,462	2,348	2,348	3,040	1,436	1,545
SPU UNIT		–	704	737	1,527	1,475	1,475	2,647	2,696	1,755
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	15,907	12,638	12,261	12,206	12,206	15,041	13,588	14,492
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	367	983	1,053	1,204	1,204	1,228	1,324	1,429
FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	9,277	5,342	4,163	4,176	4,176	4,422	4,708	5,037
BUDGET OFFICE		–	3,053	3,236	3,289	3,087	3,087	3,900	3,078	3,220
DATA PROCESSING		–	1,340	1,148	1,829	1,706	1,706	3,000	2,229	2,383
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		–	1,411	1,761	1,927	2,033	2,033	2,491	2,249	2,424
LEVIES		–	457	168	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	11,062	12,357	18,283	17,397	17,397	20,887	19,469	19,955
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES		–	267	–	1,007	1,079	1,079	1,118	1,208	1,304
CORPORATE SERVICES		–	5,086	5,619	6,616	4,938	4,938	6,194	6,284	6,729
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		–	1,493	2,448	4,228	4,556	4,556	5,181	3,460	3,721
LEGAL SERVICES		–	322	1,118	1,429	1,465	1,465	1,809	1,670	1,797
INTERNAL AUDIT		–	346	631	663	759	759	1,279	1,322	1,419
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		–	1,064	1,227	1,288	1,694	1,694	1,760	2,154	1,458
PROPERTY SERVICES		–	2,484	1,314	3,052	2,907	2,907	3,545	3,371	3,527
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	111,055	196,682	135,722	237,605	239,194	211,999	206,430	222,047
DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	270	1,095	1,188	1,415	1,415	1,358	1,467	1,585
TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	834	776	2,051	543	543	564	588	617
PIMMS		–	252	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		–	4,506	6,169	5,390	9,421	9,421	9,774	4,723	5,080
PLANT ACCOUNT		–	7,897	6,191	6,016	5,915	5,915	6,345	6,770	7,268
DIRECT ROADS EXPENDITURE		–	13,738	4,603	18,550	11,934	11,934	11,864	12,576	13,456
INDIRECT ACCOUNT		–	10,834	12,641	11,725	12,776	12,776	14,027	15,120	16,315
TECHNICAL SUPPORT / PMU		–	10,847	7,179	1,471	59,908	59,908	23,113	19,203	23,127
PRIVATE WORKS PLANT HIRE		–	451	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–
WORKING FOR WATER/WETLANDS		–	13,176	18,414	23,075	16,340	16,340	22,475	23,519	23,713
SANITATION		–	9,893	38,112	17,623	30,642	30,642	38,356	41,976	45,139
WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		–	38,357	101,519	48,633	88,711	90,301	84,122	80,488	85,748
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	29,415	33,473	35,497	35,920	38,500	51,025	31,477	34,054
DIRECTOR COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	278	921	1,047	1,149	1,149	1,004	1,083	1,170
IDP AND PLANNING		–	5,136	4,731	3,346	7,406	7,406	9,666	4,444	4,927
TOURISM, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	9,277	11,850	6,899	8,350	10,930	19,178	4,344	4,678
COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PLANNING		–	2,558	1,381	3,324	1,799	1,799	1,872	1,966	2,079
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		–	781	1,502	3,027	1,967	1,967	2,654	2,093	2,247
SOCIAL SERVICES		–	15	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE		–	11,368	13,081	17,854	15,249	15,249	16,652	17,547	18,952
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	183,844	270,786	222,622	322,009	326,178	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	23,593	23,593	8	27,254	30,212	33,491
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	12,923	12,923	-	14,505	16,070	17,804
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	19	6	11	11	11	15	12	12	13
Interest earned - external investments		-	4,238	6,155	8,900	8,900	8,900	3,277	8,900	7,400	6,900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	0	25	17	215	215	-	207	204	202
Dividends received		-	-	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	165	5	165	100	100	(1)	106	112	119
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	33,599	33,886	63,528	52,076	52,076	2,212	53,666	56,393	57,228
Transfers recognised - operational		-	260,258	223,220	278,011	348,467	348,467	274,599	376,755	308,615	353,917
Other revenue	2	-	14,341	39,556	9,049	9,555	9,555	7,953	9,993	10,527	11,238
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	272	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	312,892	303,780	359,680	455,839	455,839	288,063	491,397	429,546	480,913
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	49,118	50,237	60,683	77,599	77,599	46,885	88,654	95,246	102,972
Remuneration of councillors		-	3,139	3,317	3,746	3,746	3,746	2,656	4,132	4,463	4,797
Debt impairment	3	-	5,016	203	-	1,024	1,024	-	1,407	1,547	1,702
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	12,580	3,864	21,601	21,601	21,601	21	21,601	21,601	21,601
Finance charges		-	1,688	2,950	815	815	815	674	996	996	996
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	106	106	-	112	119	127
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	30,062	90,221	39,874	17,973	19,563	31,533	20,975	26,005	28,430
Transfers and grants		-	41,214	46,161	40,019	113,152	115,152	24,453	76,283	44,204	47,618
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	41,027	73,832	55,884	85,991	86,572	14,348	109,744	100,289	106,314
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	183,844	270,786	222,622	322,009	326,178	120,571	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	8	790	790	790	-	85	55	55
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	144	446	190	193	193	-	1,876	37	37
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	460	460	460	-	5,627	5,055	5,055
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	116,876	9,235	131,237	131,237	131,237	-	158,067	125,544	154,086
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	771	1,759	480	970	970	-	1,337	152	152
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	-	166,991	130,843	159,385
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	-	166,991	130,843	159,385
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		-	144	454	1,440	1,443	1,443	-	7,561	5,114	5,114
Executive and council		-	-	8	790	790	790	-	58	22	22
Budget and treasury office		-	144	446	190	193	193	-	1,876	37	37
Corporate services		-	-	-	460	460	460	-	5,627	5,055	5,055
Community and public safety		-	771	1,759	17,507	17,997	17,997	-	18,301	674	674
Community and social services		-	768	520	17,207	17,207	17,207	-	17,094	533	533
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	3	1,239	300	790	790	-	1,207	141	141
Economic and environmental services		-	39	39	480	480	480	-	135	33	33
Planning and development		-	39	39	230	230	230	-	108	11	11
Road transport		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	27	22	22
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	116,876	9,196	113,660	113,660	113,660	-	140,976	125,000	153,542
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	40,972	9,196	93,486	93,486	93,486	-	112,492	63,000	78,000
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	75,904	-	20,174	20,174	20,174	-	28,484	62,000	75,542
Other		-	-	-	70	70	70	-	18	22	22
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	-	117,830	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	-	166,991	130,843	159,385
Funded by:											
National Government		-	117,791	11,447	130,687	130,687	130,687	-	142,734	125,000	153,542
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	2,400	2,893	2,893	-	24,257	5,843	5,843
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	-	166,991	130,843	159,385
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds											
Total Capital Funding	7	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	-	166,991	130,843	159,385

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	8	790	790	790	-	85	55	55
EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	8	550	550	550	-	9	11	11
COUNCIL EXPENSES		-	-	-	10	10	10	-	9	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	230	230	230	-	40	11	11
AIDS UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	11
COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	11
SPU UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	11
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	144	446	190	193	193	-	1,876	37	37
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	144	-	10	10	10	-	1,767	11	11
FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	446	-	-	-	-	40	15	15
BUDGET OFFICE		-	-	-	170	173	173	-	9	-	-
DATA PROCESSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	10	10	10	-	60	11	11
LEVIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	460	460	460	-	5,627	5,055	5,055
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	160	160	160	-	9	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	170	170	170	-	20	-	-
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	11	11
LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	11
INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	11	11
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	130	130	130	-	520	11	11
PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,009	5,011	5,011
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	116,876	9,235	131,237	131,237	131,237	-	158,067	125,544	154,086
DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	39	180	180	180	-	9	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	9	-	-
PIMMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	17,027	17,027	17,027	-	17,027	500	500
PLANT ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	11
DIRECT ROADS EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	9	-	-
INDIRECT ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	11
TECHNICAL SUPPORT / PMU		-	-	-	60	60	60	-	9	11	11
PRIVATE WORKS PLANT HIRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING FOR WATER/WETLANDS		-	-	-	10	10	10	-	9	11	11
SANATATION		-	75,904	-	20,174	20,174	20,174	-	28,484	62,000	75,542
WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		-	40,972	9,196	93,486	93,486	93,486	-	112,492	63,000	78,000
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	771	1,759	480	970	970	-	1,337	152	152
DIRECTOR COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	768	520	180	180	180	-	9	-	-
IDP AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	11	11
TOURISM, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	11	11
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		-	-	-	90	480	480	-	76	55	55
SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE		-	3	1,239	210	310	310	-	1,122	75	75
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	-	166,991	130,843	159,385

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,335	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	1	-	56,831	67,399	70,000	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,000	80,000
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		-	25,857	40,682	-	-	-	1,117	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	842	637	-	-	-	1,436	-	-	-
Total current assets		-	83,699	108,718	70,000	80,575	80,575	94,463	80,575	80,000	80,000
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	580	598	-	-	-	71,082	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	30,437	38,449	133,127	-	-	162,888	166,991	130,843	159,385
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	429	-	30	-	-	121	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	31,446	39,047	133,157	-	-	234,091	166,991	130,843	159,385
TOTAL ASSETS		-	115,145	147,765	203,157	80,575	80,575	328,554	247,566	210,843	239,385
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	3,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	423	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	-	79,106	82,292	-	-	-	147,446	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	83,304	82,697	-	-	-	147,446	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	7,927	7,509	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Provisions		-	18,578	19,229	-	-	-	22,146	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	26,505	26,738	-	-	-	22,162	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	109,809	109,435	-	-	-	169,608	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	-	5,336	38,331	203,157	80,575	80,575	158,946	247,566	210,843	239,385
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	5,336	38,331	203,157	80,575	80,575	151,291	247,566	210,843	239,385
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,655	-	-	-
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	5,336	38,331	203,157	80,575	80,575	158,946	247,566	210,843	239,385

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		14,901	48,123	50,713	72,753	98,258	98,258	46,713	40,534	113,327	119,894
Government - operating	1	-	260,258	223,483	298,011	348,467	348,467	301,235	420,898	365,676	363,123
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	4,238	6,180	8,917	9,115	9,115	3,277	9,107	7,604	7,102
Dividends		-	-	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(36,520)	(156,253)	(256,356)	(191,825)	(291,211)	(295,380)	1,297	(222,461)	(262,495)	(281,928)
Finance charges		-	(1,688)	(2,950)	(815)	(815)	(815)	(674)	(996)	(996)	(996)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(41,214)	(46,161)	(40,019)	(113,152)	(115,152)	(24,453)	(76,283)	(44,204)	(47,618)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(21,619)	113,464	(24,165)	147,021	50,661	44,492	327,393	170,799	178,911	159,577
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	272	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		39,517	-	48,710	-	-	-	(80,275)	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(133,127)	-	-	(70,625)	(166,991)	(130,843)	(159,385)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		39,517	272	48,710	(133,127)	-	-	(150,899)	(166,991)	(130,843)	(159,385)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		88	-	87	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(96)	-	(176)	-	-	-	96	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(8)	-	(89)	-	-	-	97	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17,890	113,736	24,455	13,894	50,661	44,492	176,591	3,808	48,068	192
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	22,915	40,805	154,541	-	-	-	-	-	3,808	51,876
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	40,805	154,541	178,996	13,894	50,661	44,492	176,591	3,808	51,876	52,068

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	40,805	154,541	178,996	13,894	50,661	44,492	176,591	3,808	51,876	52,068
Other current investments > 90 days		(40,805)	(101,486)	(111,597)	56,106	29,914	36,083	(84,681)	76,767	28,124	27,932
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	580	598	-	-	-	71,082	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	53,635	67,997	70,000	80,575	80,575	162,992	80,575	80,000	80,000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	35,567	52,972	-	-	-	122,050	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	53,249	41,610	-	-	-	146,329	-	-	-
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	88,815	94,582	-	-	-	268,379	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		-	(35,180)	(26,584)	70,000	80,575	80,575	(105,388)	80,575	80,000	80,000

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	166,991	130,843
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	116,876	9,196	130,885	131,275	131,275	165,699	166,648	130,500
Infrastructure		-	116,876	9,196	130,885	131,275	131,275	165,699	166,648	130,500
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	915	2,251	2,272	2,375	2,375	1,292	343	343
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Infrastructure		-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	234,667	20,643	264,043	264,926	264,926	332,691	297,591	289,885
Infrastructure		-	234,667	20,643	264,043	264,926	264,926	332,691	297,591	289,885
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	915	2,251	2,272	2,375	2,375	1,292	343	343
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	-	235,582	22,894	266,315	267,301	267,301	333,983	297,934	290,228
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	429	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	429	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	12,580	3,864	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	17,958	46,427	23,821	25,249	25,249	25,179	26,686	28,546
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	17,284	8,456	22,225	15,609	15,609	15,748	16,693	17,862
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	37,240	16	7,103	7,103	6,808	7,213	7,713
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	1,473	1,473	1,509	1,599	1,707
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	17,284	45,696	22,241	24,185	24,185	24,066	25,505	27,282
Community		-	72	112	305	305	305	322	341	365
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6,7	-	603	619	1,276	759	759	792	840	899
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	30,538	50,291	45,423	46,850	46,850	46,781	48,287	50,147
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	78.4%	121.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	936.3%	296.2%	616.4%	618.7%	618.7%	773.1%	606.2%	737.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	59.0%	120.7%	17.9%	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	20.4%	17.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	31653.0%	0.0%	523261.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6										
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6					23,593	23,593	8	27,254	30,212	33,491
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	23,593	23,593	8	27,254	30,212	33,491
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6					12,923	12,923		14,505	16,070	17,804
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	12,923	12,923	-	14,505	16,070	17,804
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy											
Other revenue	3		14,341	39,556	9,049	9,555	9,555	7,953	9,993	10,527	11,238
Total 'Other' Revenue	1		14,341	39,556	9,049	9,555	9,555	7,953	9,993	10,527	11,238
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2		31,986	34,707	42,286	54,505	54,505	31,486	61,803	66,868	72,288
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid			7,000	5,871	8,536	9,725	9,725	5,956	11,867	12,161	13,148
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances			3,855	4,178	3,567	4,868	4,868	4,204	5,437	5,874	6,346
Housing benefits and allowances			320	416	446	485	485	358	510	551	595
Overtime			795	1,275	794	2,640	2,640	1,209	2,930	3,175	3,435
Performance bonus			2,198	2,704	3,417	4,421	4,421	3,400	5,097	5,518	5,967
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave			2,964	13	1,635	955	955	272	1,009	1,099	1,192
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		-	1,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5		49,118	50,237	60,683	77,599	77,599	46,885	88,654	95,246	102,972
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1		49,118	50,237	60,683	77,599	77,599	46,885	88,654	95,246	102,972
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			12,580	3,864	21,601	21,601	21,601	21	21,601	21,601	21,601
Lease amortisation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1		12,580	3,864	21,601	21,601	21,601	21	21,601	21,601	21,601
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases			-	-	-	106	106	-	112	119	127
Total bulk purchases	1		-	-	-	106	106	-	112	119	127
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract			30,062	90,221	39,874	17,973	19,563	31,533	20,975	26,005	28,430
sub-total	1		30,062	90,221	39,874	17,973	19,563	31,533	20,975	26,005	28,430
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services			30,062	90,221	39,874	17,973	19,563	31,533	20,975	26,005	28,430
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)											
Collection costs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees			1,323	4,055	3,076	2,667	3,247	1,725	3,485	3,698	3,959
General expenses	3		39,704	69,778	52,808	83,325	83,325	12,623	106,259	96,591	102,355
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1		41,027	73,832	55,884	85,991	86,572	14,348	109,744	100,289	106,314

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Example 6 - Vote6	Example 7 - Vote7	Example 8 - Vote8	Example 9 - Vote9	Example 10 - Vote10	Example 11 - Vote11	Example 12 - Vote12	Example 13 - Vote13	Example 14 - Vote14	Example 15 - Vote15	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-											-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	27,254	-											27,254
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	14,505	-											14,505
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-											-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	12	-	-											12
Interest earned - external investments		-	8,900	-	-	-											8,900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	7	-	200	-											207
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-											-
Fines		-	-	-	106	-											106
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-											-
Agency services		-	-	-	53,666	-											53,666
Other revenue		2,851	4,069	2,649	423	-											9,993
Transfers recognised - operational		22,400	18,306	7,017	309,295	19,737											376,755
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-											-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		25,252	31,281	9,678	405,449	19,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,397
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6,240	6,482	8,078	61,502	6,352											88,654
Remuneration of councillors		4,132	-	-	-	-											4,132
Debt impairment		-	-	-	1,407	-											1,407
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,279	331	731	18,876	385											21,601
Finance charges		-	-	815	181	-											996
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	112	-											112
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-											-
Contracted services		-	857	127	19,974	17											20,975
Transfers and grants		2,390	1,200	1,400	57,530	13,763											76,283
Other expenditure		10,912	6,170	9,736	69,068	13,857											109,744
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-											-
Total Expenditure		24,953	15,041	20,887	228,650	34,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,905
Surplus/(Deficit)		299	16,241	(11,209)	176,798	(14,637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,492
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-											-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-											-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-											-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		299	16,241	(11,209)	176,798	(14,637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,492

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		-	56,831	67,399	70,000	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,000	80,000
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	56,831	67,399	70,000	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,000	80,000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	1,024	1,024	-	1,407	1,547	1,702
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	1,024	1,024	-	1,407	1,547	1,702
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	62,747	65,816	133,127	-	-	135,706	166,991	130,843	159,385
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	32,310	27,367	-	-	-	(26,907)	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	30,437	38,449	133,127	-	-	162,888	166,991	130,843	159,385
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	423	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	423	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		-	43,539	29,320	-	-	-	26,325	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	35,567	52,972	-	-	-	122,050	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	(930)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	79,106	82,292	-	-	-	147,446	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	7,927	7,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	7,927	7,509	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	18,578	19,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	22,146	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	18,578	19,229	-	-	-	22,146	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	(123,712)	5,336	66,100	(53,256)	(49,086)	(16,201)	80,075	75,768	73,032
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	(123,712)	5,336	66,100	(53,256)	(49,086)	(16,201)	80,075	75,768	73,032
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	5,336	38,331	203,157	80,575	80,575	151,291	247,566	210,843	239,385
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations and public contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,655	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,655	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	5,336	38,331	203,157	80,575	80,575	158,946	247,566	210,843	239,385

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
2010 World Cup											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
Financial Viability				31,109	18,950	27,482	27,582	27,582	29,812	30,335	31,735
Good Governance				16,718	58,088	26,343	28,438	28,438	33,604	33,742	37,090
Institutional development				6,181	5,609	6,440	6,528	6,528	8,581	12,223	16,011
Local Economic Development				9,143	8,656	11,924	5,827	5,827	10,381	2,862	3,123
Service delivery				249,741	212,477	287,491	387,464	387,464	409,019	350,384	392,954
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	–	312,892	303,780	359,680	455,839	455,839	491,397	429,546	480,913

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Financial Viability				14,495	10,877	10,334	10,173	10,173	12,550	11,339	12,068
Good Governance				21,887	20,313	24,867	27,045	27,045	35,898	29,272	30,358
Institutional development				10,993	12,733	18,668	17,788	17,788	20,612	19,231	19,706
Local Economic Development				13,247	14,938	12,150	12,182	12,182	23,541	8,558	9,181
Service delivery				123,222	211,925	156,603	254,821	254,821	231,304	226,071	243,247
		1	-	183,844	270,786	222,622	322,009	322,009	323,905	294,471	314,560

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Financial Viability		A			144	446	180	183	183	1,816	26	26
Good Governance		B			-	8	790	790	790	145	77	77
Institutional development		C			-	-	460	460	460	5,587	5,044	5,044
Local Economic Development		D			-	-	10	10	10	80	11	11
Service delivery		E			117,647	10,993	131,717	132,207	132,207	159,363	125,685	154,227
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
		Q										
			1	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,385

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table A36

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	0.0%	6.9%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.9%	1.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	2057.9%	285.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	106.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	1.0	1.3	-	-	-	0.6	-	-	-
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	1.0	1.3	-	-	-	0.6	-	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.7	0.8	-	-	-	0.6	-	-	-
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	100.0%	69.0%	69.0%	69.0%	69.0%	100.0%	38.4%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	8.3%	13.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				61.0%	61.0%	61.0%		70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Funding of Provisions											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	15.7%	16.5%	16.9%	17.0%	17.0%	16.3%	18.0%	22.2%	21.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	15.7%	16.5%	16.9%	17.0%	17.0%		18.0%	22.2%	21.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	4.6%	2.2%	6.2%	4.9%	4.9%	0.2%	4.6%	5.3%	4.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	8.3	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	1.5	15.1	17.0	17.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	138320.4%	641490.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4955.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	14.2	11.1	1.1	2.8	2.4	20.0	0.2	3.6	3.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Demographics												
Population			342	342								
Females aged 5 - 14				87								
Males aged 5 - 14				69								
Females aged 15 - 34				89								
Males aged 15 - 34				91								
Unemployment				84								
Household income (households) (1.)												
None				84,407								
R1 - R4800				49,508								
R4800 - R9600				5,201								
Poverty profiles (2.)												
Insert description												
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area				341,822								
Number of poor people in municipal area				305,338								
Number of households in municipal area				139,186								
Number of poor households in municipal area				124,340								
Definition of poor household (R per month)				1,500								
Housing statistics (3.)												
Formal				41,852								
Informal				47,767								
Total number of households				89,619								
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)												
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic (6.)												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates (7.)												
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

References

1. Monthly household income threshold
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

DC14 Ukhahlamba Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	40,805	154,541	178,996	13,894	50,661	44,492	176,591	3,808	51,876	52,068
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	(35,180)	(26,584)	70,000	80,575	80,575	(105,388)	80,575	80,000	80,000
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	14.2	11.1	1.1	2.8	2.4	20.0	0.2	3.6	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	129,048	32,995	137,058	133,831	129,661	167,492	167,492	135,075	166,354
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	8.4%	4.8%	4.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	44.9%	64.9%	57.6%	44.1%	58.6%	58.6%	70%	38.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	26655.7%	3207.2%	0.0%	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	3.4%	3.3%	3.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	56.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	#NAME?	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	78.4%	121.8%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2010/11																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalise																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valuec																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2009/10																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalise																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valuec																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections

DC14 Ukahlamba - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11 % incr.	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	56,831	67,399	70,000	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,000	80,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	580	598						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	57,410	67,997	70,000	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,000	80,000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	57,410	67,997	70,000	80,575	80,575	80,575	80,000	80,000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality						
ABSA		1 month	32 day	Notice date plus 32 days	60,575	3,000
Investec		12 months	fixed deposit	31 May 2011	10,000	850
FNB		18 months	fixed deposit	30 April 2012	10,000	2,700
Municipality sub-total					80,575	6,550
Entities						
Entities sub-total					-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				80,575	6,550

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			7,927	7,509	-	-	-	15	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	7,927	7,509	-	-	-	15	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	7,927	7,509	-	-	-	15	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	184,162	194,118	216,786	219,500	219,500	256,987	295,615	340,917
Equitable share		-	65,123	80,694	100,602	100,933	100,933	125,943	141,618	155,629
Finance Management		-	700	750	750	750	750	1,000	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	735	735	735	735	735	750	790	1,000
Department of Water Affairs		-	11,572	14,260	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	106,032	97,678	114,699	117,083	117,083	129,294	151,957	183,038
Provincial Government:		-	76,096	29,102	61,225	128,966	128,966	119,768	13,000	13,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	274	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	76,096	29,102	61,225	128,966	128,966	119,494	13,000	13,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	260,258	223,220	278,011	348,467	348,467	376,755	308,615	353,917
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	117,790	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,885
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		-	106,032	11,447	106,699	107,174	107,174	119,694	130,843	143,957
Public Works		-	11,758	-	26,458	26,476	26,476	47,297	-	15,928
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	117,790	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,885
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	378,049	234,667	411,168	482,117	482,117	543,746	439,458	513,802

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	145,080	143,616	198,366	186,027	272,564	319,385	348,642	393,944
Equitable share		-	-	80,694	99,566	99,566	99,566	125,943	141,618	155,629
Finance Management		-	973	1,537	750	750	750	1,000	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	999	1,015	735	735	735	750	790	1,000
Department of Water Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	143,108	60,370	97,315	84,976	171,513	191,692	204,984	236,065
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	145,080	143,616	198,366	186,027	272,564	319,385	348,642	393,944
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	106,032	94,955	106,699	107,174	107,174	119,694	143,957	175,038
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		-	106,032	94,955	106,699	107,174	107,174	119,694	143,957	175,038
Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	106,032	94,955	106,699	107,174	107,174	119,694	143,957	175,038
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	251,112	238,571	305,065	293,201	379,738	439,079	492,599	568,982

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			184,162	194,118	216,786	219,500	219,500	256,987	295,615	340,917
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	184,162	194,118	216,786	219,500	219,500	256,987	295,615	340,917
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			76,096	29,103	61,225	128,966	128,966	119,768	13,000	13,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	76,096	29,103	61,225	128,966	128,966	119,768	13,000	13,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	260,258	223,221	278,011	348,467	348,467	376,755	308,615	353,917
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			117,790	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,385
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	117,790	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,385
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	117,790	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,385
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	378,049	234,668	411,168	482,117	482,117	543,746	439,458	513,302
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Transfers to LM's</i>	1		–	–	200	200	200	300	310	320
Transfers LM's Water Services			32,964	27,540	37,793	37,793	37,793	48,784	51,785	54,449
Transfers LM's Sanitation Services			9,877	11,187	17,623	17,623	17,623	20,528	22,995	25,208
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	42,841	38,727	55,615	55,615	55,615	69,612	75,090	79,977
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Transfers to LM's</i>	2									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Transfers to LM's</i>	3									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants to other Organisations										
<i>Transfers to LM's</i>	4									
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	–	42,841	38,727	55,615	55,615	55,615	69,612	75,090	79,977

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Salary		2,007	2,136	2,371	2,371	2,371	2,537	2,740	2,959	
Pension Contributions		546	582	646	646	646	691	746	806	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		726	772	857	857	857	917	991	1,070	
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		3,279	3,490	3,874	3,874	3,874	4,145	4,477	4,835	
% increase	4	-	6.4%	11.0%	-	-	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary		3,450	3,672	3,977	3,977	3,977	4,494	4,854	5,242	
Pension Contributions		814	867	939	939	939	1,061	1,146	1,237	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		565	602	651	651	651	736	795	859	
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		649	691	748	748	748	845	913	986	
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,479	5,831	6,315	6,315	6,315	7,136	7,707	8,323	
% increase	4	-	6.4%	8.3%	-	-	13.0%	8.0%	8.0%	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		26,528	28,898	35,938	48,156	48,156	54,772	59,275	64,087	
Pension Contributions		5,640	4,423	6,952	8,141	8,141	10,115	10,269	11,106	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		2,564	2,804	2,059	3,359	3,359	3,784	4,088	4,418	
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		320	416	446	485	485	510	551	595	
Overtime		795	1,275	794	2,640	2,640	2,930	3,175	3,435	
Performance Bonus		1,549	2,013	2,669	3,673	3,673	4,252	4,605	4,981	
Other benefits or allowances		2,964	13	1,635	955	955	1,099	1,099	1,192	
In-kind benefits		-	1,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		40,360	40,916	50,493	67,410	67,410	77,373	83,063	89,814	
% increase	4	-	1.4%	23.4%	33.5%	-	14.8%	7.4%	8.1%	
Total Parent Municipality		49,118	50,237	60,683	77,599	77,599	88,654	95,246	102,972	
% increase	4	-	2.3%	20.8%	27.9%	-	14.2%	7.4%	8.1%	
Board Members of Entities										
Salary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cell phone allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Senior Managers of Entities										
Salary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cell phone allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cell phone allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		49,118	50,237	60,683	77,599	77,599	88,654	95,246	102,972	
% increase	4	-	2.3%	20.8%	27.9%	-	14.2%	7.4%	8.1%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	45,839	46,747	56,808	73,725	73,725	84,509	90,769	98,137	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No. 10	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
				1.			2.	3.
Rand per annum								
Councillors	4							
Speaker	5		328,485	17,280	115,255			461,020
Chief Whip			266,847	57,307	108,052			432,206
Executive Mayor			360,814	71,392	144,059			576,265
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			800,541	171,921	324,155			1,296,617
Total for all other councillors			780,476	372,793	225,911			1,379,180
Total Councillors	9	-	2,537,163	690,693	917,432			4,145,288
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)			729,168	304,814	112,200	160,465		1,306,647
Chief Finance Officer			528,479	293,376	152,400	136,396		1,110,651
Deputy City Manager - Governance			-	-	-	-		-
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure			753,430	111,825	109,000	136,396		1,110,651
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues			750,351	100,904	123,000	136,396		1,110,651
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources			849,320	82,000	42,935	136,396		1,110,651
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management			242,862	72,754	103,958	23,129		442,703
Head: Geographical Information & Policy			-	-	-	-		-
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations			640,416	95,051	92,650	115,936		944,053
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	-	4,494,026	1,060,724	736,143	845,114	-	7,136,007
A Heading for Each Entity	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)			-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		-	7,031,189	1,751,417	1,653,575	845,114	-	11,281,295

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	12	11	23	12	11	23	12	11	
Board Members of municipal entities	3										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	
Other Managers	6	15	2	13	17	7	10	17	7	10	
Professionals		180	127	53	187	145	42	189	145	44	
Finance		16	4	12	18	16	2	20	16	4	
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology		1		1	2	2		2	2		
Roads		75	75		77	77		77	77		
Electricity											
Water		88	48	40	90	50	40	90	50	40	
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Technicians		64	1	63	66	-	66	67	-	67	
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology		1	1		1		1	1		1	
Roads		30		30	31		31	31		31	
Electricity											
Water		3		3	4		4	4		4	
Sanitation		30		30	30		30	31		31	
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		16		16	17	17		17	17		
Service and sales workers					1	1		1	1		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators		60		60	62		62	62		62	
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		363	142	221	378	182	196	381	182	199	
% increase			(60.9%)	55.6%	71.0%	(17.6%)	(11.3%)	94.4%	(52.2%)	9.3%	
Total municipal employees headcount	5	363	142	221	378	182	196	381	182	199	
Finance personnel headcount	7	21	20	1	23	17	2	25	21	4	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7										

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	27,246	27,254	30,212	33,491
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,505	14,505	16,070	17,804
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	13
Interest earned - external investments		372	355	415	330	645	458	306	82	195	117	-	5,623	8,900	7,400	6,900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	207	204	202
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	107	106	112	119
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	2,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,454	53,666	56,393	57,228
Transfers recognised - operational		-	1,598	42,227	(1,155)	(9)	37,526	(1,616)	(2,399)	18,991	7,592	-	274,001	376,755	308,615	353,917
Other revenue		737	749	939	798	755	720	765	708	805	978	-	2,040	9,993	10,527	11,238
Gains on disposal of PPE		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1,109	2,702	43,582	2,186	1,391	38,704	(545)	(1,610)	19,990	8,696	-	375,194	491,397	429,546	480,913
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		4,264	4,975	5,105	0	12,891	5,021	4,753	4,867	5,010	-	-	41,769	88,654	95,246	102,972
Remuneration of councillors		283	283	283	-	565	336	302	302	302	-	-	1,476	4,132	4,463	4,797
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,407	1,407	1,547	1,702
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	12	8	-	1	-	-	-	21,580	21,601	21,601	21,601
Finance charges		-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	445	-	-	322	996	996	996
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	112	119	127
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		392	5,191	2,541	-	-	-	4,263	1,605	3,882	1,449	-	1,653	20,975	26,005	28,430
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,283	76,283	44,204	47,618
Other expenditure		(39,666)	3,622	47,459	2,551	4,205	2,638	1,977	5,144	2,811	762	-	78,241	109,744	100,289	106,314
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(34,727)	14,070	55,387	2,781	17,673	8,003	11,295	11,919	12,450	2,211	-	222,843	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit)		35,836	(11,369)	(11,805)	(595)	(16,282)	30,701	(11,841)	(13,529)	7,540	6,484	-	152,351	167,492	135,075	166,354
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		35,836	(11,369)	(11,805)	(595)	(16,282)	30,701	(11,841)	(13,529)	7,540	6,484	-	152,351	167,492	135,075	166,354
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35,836	(11,369)	(11,805)	(595)	(16,282)	30,701	(11,841)	(13,529)	7,540	6,484	-	152,351	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2,104	4,209	6,313	8,417	10,522	12,626	14,730	16,835	18,939	21,043	23,147	(113,633)	25,252	28,232	30,908
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,607	5,214	7,820	10,427	13,034	15,641	18,247	20,854	23,461	26,068	28,675	(140,766)	31,281	31,936	33,469
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		807	1,613	2,420	3,226	4,033	4,839	5,646	6,452	7,259	8,065	8,872	(43,553)	9,678	13,438	17,337
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		33,787	67,575	101,362	135,150	168,937	202,724	236,512	270,299	304,086	337,874	371,661	(1,838,572)	391,395	332,613	374,139
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1,645	3,289	4,934	6,579	8,224	9,868	11,513	13,158	14,803	16,447	18,092	(74,761)	33,791	23,327	25,060
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		40,950	81,899	122,849	163,799	204,749	245,698	286,648	327,598	368,548	409,497	450,447	(2,211,285)	491,397	429,546	480,913
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2,079	4,159	6,238	8,318	10,397	12,477	14,556	16,635	18,715	20,794	22,874	(112,289)	24,953	23,507	24,012
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		1,253	2,507	3,760	5,014	6,267	7,520	8,774	10,027	11,280	12,534	13,787	(67,682)	15,041	13,588	14,492
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,741	3,481	5,222	6,962	8,703	10,444	12,184	13,925	15,665	17,406	19,147	(93,992)	20,887	19,469	19,955
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		19,054	38,108	57,163	76,217	95,271	114,325	133,379	152,434	171,488	190,542	209,596	(1,045,578)	211,999	206,430	222,047
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		2,864	5,729	8,593	11,458	14,322	17,187	20,051	22,916	25,780	28,645	31,509	(138,030)	51,025	31,477	34,054
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		26,992	53,984	80,976	107,968	134,960	161,952	188,944	215,937	242,929	269,921	296,913	(1,457,572)	323,905	294,470	314,559
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		13,958	27,915	41,873	55,831	69,788	83,746	97,704	111,661	125,619	139,577	153,534	(753,714)	167,492	135,075	166,354
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13,958	27,915	41,873	55,831	69,788	83,746	97,704	111,661	125,619	139,577	153,534	(753,714)	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	63,170	70,171	77,934
Executive and council		1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	22,210	24,797	26,894
Budget and treasury office		2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	2,607	31,281	31,936	33,703
Corporate services		807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,678	13,438	17,337
Community and public safety		4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,292	51,503	32,840	34,516	
Community and social services		755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	9,055	6,328	7,094	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	26,065	10,144	10,151	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,365	16,384	16,368	17,271	
Economic and environmental services		18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	18,530	222,356	179,845	211,499	
Planning and development		15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	15,718	188,612	149,284	180,901	
Road transport		2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	2,812	33,744	30,561	30,599	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	10,248	122,982	122,865	132,917	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	7,321	87,849	83,700	89,804	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	35,133	39,165	43,113	
Other		2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	31,386	23,825	24,046	
Total Revenue - Standard		40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	491,397	429,546	480,913	
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	53,350	50,466	53,048	
Executive and council		1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	17,422	17,409	18,602	
Budget and treasury office		1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	1,253	15,041	13,588	14,492	
Corporate services		1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	20,887	19,469	19,955	
Community and public safety		3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	47,280	35,988	37,786	
Community and social services		1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	16,357	9,659	9,397	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9,774	4,723	5,080	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	1,762	21,149	21,606	23,309	
Economic and environmental services		4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	4,929	59,143	57,690	64,446	
Planning and development		2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	2,242	26,908	23,224	27,407	
Road transport		2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	2,686	32,236	34,466	37,039	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	87,319	122,479	130,887	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,122	80,488	85,748	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,196	38,356	41,976	45,139	
Other		3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	3,471	41,653	27,862	28,391	
Total Expenditure - Standard		19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	19,982	323,905	294,470	314,559	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	(63,155)	167,492	135,075	166,354
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	20,968	(63,155)	167,492	135,075	166,354

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	55	55
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1,876	37	37
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5,627	5,055	5,055
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	13,172	158,067	125,544	154,086
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1,337	152	152
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	166,991	130,843	159,385
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	166,991	130,843	159,385

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7,561	5,114	5,114
Executive and council		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	58	22	22
Budget and treasury office		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1,876	37	37
Corporate services		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5,627	5,055	5,055
Community and public safety		1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,525	18,301	674	674
Community and social services		1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	17,094	533	533
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1,207	141	141
Economic and environmental services		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	33	33
Planning and development		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	108	11	11
Road transport		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27	22	22
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	11,748	140,976	125,000	153,542
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	9,374	112,492	63,000	78,000
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	28,484	62,000	75,542
Other		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	22	22
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	166,991	130,843	159,385

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271	27,254	30,212	33,491
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	14,505	16,070	17,804
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	12	13
Interest earned - external investments	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8,900	7,400	6,900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	207	204	202
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	106	112	119
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	4,472	53,666	56,393	57,228
Transfer receipts - operational	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	376,755	308,615	353,917
Other revenue	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	9,993	10,527	11,238
Cash Receipts by Source	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	491,397	429,546	480,913
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	40,950	491,397	429,546	480,913
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	7,388	88,654	95,246	102,972
Remuneration of councillors	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4,132	4,463	4,797
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	996	996	996
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	112	119	127
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,748	20,975	26,005	28,430
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	6,357	76,283	44,204	47,618
Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	111,151	101,836	108,016
Cash Payments by Type	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	302,303	272,869	292,958
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	13,916	166,991	130,843	159,385
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	39,108	469,295	403,712	452,343
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,102	25,833	28,570
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	-	1,842	3,684	5,525	7,367	9,209	11,051	12,893	14,735	16,576	18,418	20,260	-	-	22,102	47,935
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1,842	3,684	5,525	7,367	9,209	11,051	12,893	14,735	16,576	18,418	20,260	22,102	22,102	47,935	76,505	

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure			116,876	9,196	130,885	131,275	131,275	165,699	166,648	130,500
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water										
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other			116,876	9,196	130,885	131,275	131,275	165,699	166,648	130,500
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
Other			116,876	9,196	130,885	131,275	131,275	165,699	166,648	130,500
Community										
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets										
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties										
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets			915	2,251	2,272	2,375	2,375	1,292	343	343
General vehicles					650	650	650			
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment					178	178	178	590	11	11
Furniture and other office equipment			915	2,251	1,444	1,547	1,547	702	332	332
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets										
List sub-class										
Biological assets										
List sub-class										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	166,991	130,843
Specialised vehicles										
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	117,791	11,447	133,157	133,650	133,650	166,991	130,943	159,385
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure			17,284	45,696	22,241	24,185	24,185	24,066	25,505	27,282
Infrastructure - Road transport			17,284	8,456	22,225	15,609	15,609	15,748	16,693	17,862
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			13,738	4,603	18,550	11,934	11,934	11,864	12,576	13,456
Storm water			3,545	3,852	3,675	3,675	3,675	3,884	4,118	4,406
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water				37,240	16	7,103	7,103	6,808	7,213	7,713
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification				37,240	16	7,103	7,103	6,808	7,213	7,713
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation						1,473	1,473	1,509	1,599	1,707
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification						1,473	1,473	1,509	1,599	1,707
Infrastructure - Other										
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community			72	112	305	305	305	322	341	365
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency			71	112	305	305	305	322	341	365
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8		1							
Other										
Heritage assets										
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties										
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets			550	588	1,221	704	704	734	778	833
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment			157	79	95	95	95	100	106	113
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings			216	367	435	390	390	412	437	467
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other			177	142	691	220	220	222	236	253
Agricultural assets										
List sub-class										
Biological assets										
List sub-class										
Intangibles			53	31	55	55	55	58	62	66
Computers - software & programming			53	31	55	55	55	58	62	66
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1		17,958	46,427	23,821	25,249	25,249	25,179	26,686	28,546
Specialised vehicles										
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
- Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- Busses used to provide a service to the community
- Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		85	55	55	58	61	64	67
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		1,876	37	37	39	41	43	45
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,627	5,055	5,055	5,308	5,573	5,852	6,144
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		158,067	125,544	154,086	161,790	169,880	178,374	187,293
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1,337	152	152	160	168	176	185
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-				
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-				
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-				
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-				
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-				
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-				
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-				
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-				
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-				
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		166,991	130,843	159,385	167,354	175,722	184,508	193,734
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		13	8	8	9	9	10	10
Vote2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		281	6	6	6	6	6	7
Vote3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		844	758	758	796	836	878	922
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		23,710	18,832	23,113	24,269	25,482	26,756	28,094
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		201	23	23	24	25	26	28
Example 6 - Vote6								
Example 7 - Vote7								
Example 8 - Vote8								
Example 9 - Vote9								
Example 10 - Vote10								
Example 11 - Vote11								
Example 12 - Vote12								
Example 13 - Vote13								
Example 14 - Vote14								
Example 15 - Vote15								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		25,049	19,626	23,908	25,103	26,358	27,676	29,060
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		192,040	150,469	183,293	192,458	202,080	212,184	222,794
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		192,040	150,469	183,293	192,458	202,080	212,184	222,794
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2008/9	Current Year 2009/10 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:														
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>														
					Examples	Examples								
Total Capital Budget					Detail cannot be done Not enough lines	Detail cannot be done Not enough lines	602,317	11,447	133,650	166,991	130,843	159,385	None per ward	New
Not enough space for all projects The spreadsheet is protected No additional lines can be inserted														
Total Capital expenditure	1									166,991	130,843	159,385		
Entities:														
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Total Capital expenditure	2									-	-	-		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Must reconcile with table A34

3. As per Table A6

4. As per Table 34

5. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

DC14 Ukhahlamba - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3.	Asset Sub-Class 3.	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2009/10		2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>										
<i>Examples</i>										
Disaster Management	Disaster Management									
	Equipment		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	2011	12,027	12,027	12,027	-	-
	Disaster Mangement Centre		Other Assets	Other Buildings	2013	5,000	5,000	5,000	500	500
Water Services										
	Water Bulk infrastructure		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	2013	93,486	93,486	112,492	63,000	78,000
Waste										
	Waste Bulk Infrastructure		Infrastructure Sanitation	Reticulation	2013	20,174	20,174	28,484	62,000	75,542
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>										
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>										

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34